

C1: DMR pre-application meeting minutes (including presentation)



**IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED/
ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ AND
DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHTS**

DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES (DMR) PRE-APPLICATION MEETING MINUTES

DATE	10 May 2019
VENUE:	DMR offices in Klerksdorp, North West Province
SLR COMPANY:	SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)
PROJECT NUMBER:	710.09003.00139
PURPOSE:	The purpose of the meeting was to provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• An overview of the project areas• An overview of the proposed applications• An overview of the existing status of the environment• A list of potential environmental impacts• A motivation for the closure of the Prospecting Rights (PRs)
ATTENDANCE:	An attendance register is presented in Appendix 1.

1. OPEN AND INTRODUCTION

The meeting was opened by Alex Pheiffer (AP) of SLR and introductions were made.

2. PRESENTATION

AP gave a presentation which provided an overview of the proposed project area and the related environmental authorisation application processes. A copy of the presentation is included in Appendix 2.

3. DISCUSSION

Following the presentation by AP, the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) indicated that:

- The Closure Plan report must be compiled and submitted as a separate document and not as a component of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) application.
- The Closure Plan report must comply with the MPRDA regulations. The final EMP performance assessment and Financial Provision update can be included directly into the report and do not need to be appendices.
- The DMR will verify the need to submit NEMA applications (and related application fees) and BARs for a PR closures. SLR indicated that based on its understanding, the definition of “decommissioning” under NEMA includes the closure of a facility that requires a Section 43 closure certificate which is a listed activity requiring a basic assessment process. DMR agreed to discuss this internally and to respond formally to SLR.

4. WAY FORWARD

AP indicated that meeting minutes would be circulated to the DMR. Upon receipt of the meeting minutes, the DMR agreed to have an internal discussion to evaluate whether or not NEMA applications will be required for the projects.

5. CLOSE

Attendees were thanked for their input and for making the time to attend the meeting. The meeting was closed by AP.

APPENDIX 1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Name and Surname	Organisation	Contact numbers	E-mail
Clive Phashe	SLR	0114670945	cphashe@slrconsulting.com
Alex Pheiffer			apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
Neo Nthoesane	DMR	0820458289	Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za
Lorraine Nobela		0635021837	Lorraine.Nobela@dmr.gov.za
Gerhard van Dyk	Impala	0827889497	Gerhard.vandyk@implats.co.za

APPENDIX 2: PRESENTATION

**IMPALA PLATINUM LTD/
ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

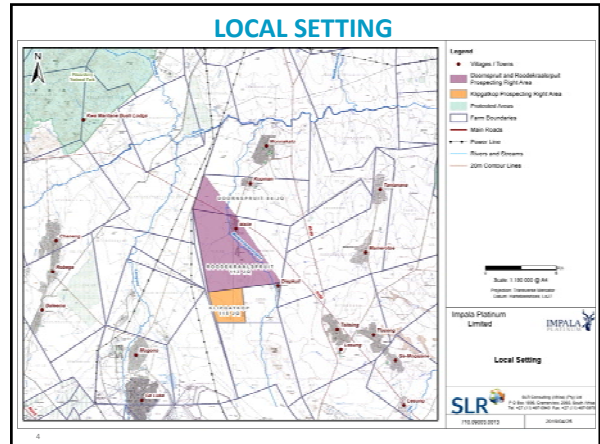
**CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ and
DOORNSPUIJT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHTS**

**PRE-APPLICATION MEETING
WITH THE DMR**

MAY 2019

SLR

global environmental and advisory solutions

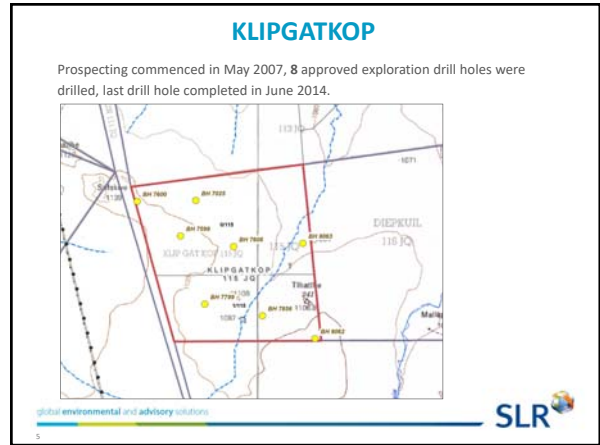


AGENDA

- Welcome and opening
- Overview of project area and the proposed environmental authorisation application processes
- Overview of the existing status of the environment
- Potential environmental impacts
- Proposed public participation process
- Timeframes
- General discussion, comments and queries
- Close

global environmental and advisory solutions

SLR



OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED APPLICATIONS

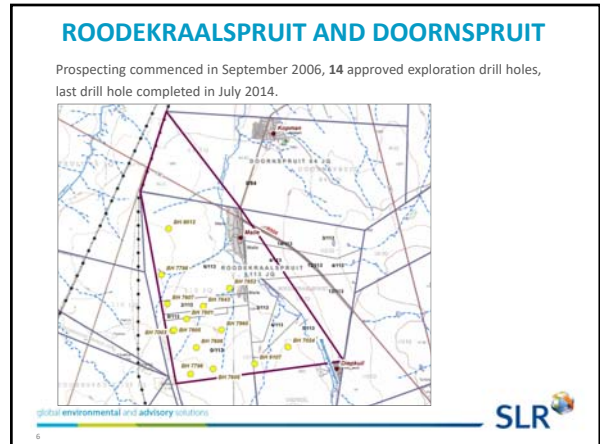
Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (RBRP) Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the prospecting rights:

Klipgatkop (MPT number: 638/2007 PR; DMR reference: NW 30/5/1/1/2/519 PR)	Doornspuit and Roodekraalspruit (MPT number: 497/2007 PR; DMR reference NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 PR)
Properties: Klipgatkop 115 JQ – Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm	Properties: Doornspuit 84 JQ – The farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ – Remaining extent of the farm, Ptn 2, Remaining Extent of Portion 6, Portion 8, a portion of Portion 3, a portion of Portion 4 and a portion of Portion 5
Minerals covered in PR: Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore.	Minerals covered in PR: Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite).

Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Doornspuit & Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop prospecting rights.

global environmental and advisory solutions

SLR



MOTIVATION FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE PRs

- Impala has faced tremendous **economic and financial challenges** throughout the last few years.
- As a result thereof, Impala undertook a **strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation**, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the **Roodkraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects**, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.
- To this effect a **joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture** not to proceed with the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

global environmental and advisory solutions



7

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS

Regulatory authorities

- North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
- North West Department of Rural, Environment & Agricultural Development (NWREAD)
- North West Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
- North West Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (NWDRDLR)
- South Africa Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) and/or North West Provincial Heritage Resource Authority (NWPHERA)
- North West Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)

Local authorities

- Rustenburg Local Municipality (including ward councillor)
- Bojanala Platinum District Municipality

Tribal authority

- Royal Bafokeng Nation

global environmental and advisory solutions



10

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS

Application	Authorisation required	Applicable legislation	Competent authority
Closure of the Klipgatkop prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Listing Notice 1 activity)*	
Closure of the Doornspruit and Roodkraalspruit prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Listing Notice 1 activity)*	

* Decommissioning of an activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA triggers Activity 22 in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the NEMA is required.

global environmental and advisory solutions



8

EXISTING STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENT

- **Geology:** Project area is situated in the Bushveld Complex (BC), an intrusive igneous body.
- **Surface water:** The project area falls within quaternary catchment A22F. The prospecting area drains towards the north into the Elands River by minor non-perennial streams that only flow during times of fairly high rainfall.
- **Groundwater:** In general, the groundwater regime comprises shallow weathered aquifers underlain by deeper fractured aquifers.
- **Biodiversity:** Area falls within the Savanna Biome, specifically the Zeerust Thornveld and Central Sandy Bushveld. There is the potential for red data species and protected species to occur in the area and the Central Sandy Bushveld has high conservation significance. There are two koppies to the southwest of the proposed area, a non-perennial drainage line running through the Klipgatkop PR area and several non-perennial drainage lines running through the Roodkraalspruit PR area.
- **Landscape:** Typical of a rural area. Located in open veldt with land on and surrounding used for grazing. The Roodkraalspruit Maile village falls within the Roodkraalspruit and Doornspruit PR area.
- **Socio-economic:** Socio-economically, educational levels in the broader area are relatively low with a high level of unemployment. Service provision remains a challenge.
- **Heritage:** Formal and informal graves associated with the Maile/Rooikraal/Roodkraalspruit villages.

global environmental and advisory solutions



11

BASIC ASSESSMENT

Key deliverable to the DMR (by 31 July 2019) will be:

A Basic Assessment Report inclusive of:

- NEMA BAR Application
- Closure Form (Form P)
- A Closure Plan (compliant with MPRDA and NEMA)
- A risk assessment / impact assessment
- A financial provision update
- Public participation process in line with NEMA and addressing closure plan requirements
- EMP Performance Assessment (compliant with MPRDA and Environmental Audit requirements under NEMA)

global environmental and advisory solutions



9

POTENTIAL IMPACTS

- Loss of biodiversity and pre-mining land use if any residual contamination exists and if revegetation isn't successful.
- Dust (if site not appropriately rehabilitated).

A site inspection was conducted by SLR on 23 April 2019.



- Contractor loses social and economic benefits by not continuing with the prospecting, but assumed that contractor would find contracts elsewhere.
- Resource becomes available for other potential prospectors.

12

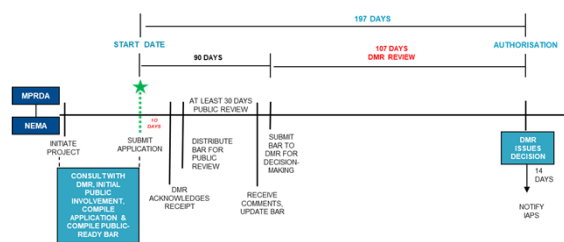
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- **Focussed meetings** RBA, Kgosana, councillors, landowner and land claimant representatives, land users (via RBA).
- Place **site notices** on the boundary of PR areas and advertise in one **local newspaper**.
- Distribution of **BIDs** via email to I&APs on database. SMS notifications.
- Site notices, I&AP notification letters and BAR report summaries translated into Setswana.
- **Hard copy reports (in English) and summaries (in English and Setswana)** will be made available for public review.
- Commenting authorities will receive hard copies of the BARs to review and comment.
- BAR will be available on **SLR website**.
- **Notification to I&APs of DMR decision** via email, the Kgosana, councillors, representatives of landowners and land claimants (via Impala)

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME

CLOSE

TIMEFRAME



GENERAL DISCUSSION, COMMENTS AND QUERIES

C2: Royal Bafokeng Administration meeting minutes (including presentation)



**IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED/
ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ AND
DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHTS**

ROYAL BAFOKENG ADMINISTRATION (RBA) FOCUSED-MEETING MINUTES

DATE	20 May 2019
VENUE:	RBA Offices in Phokeng, North West Province
SLR COMPANY:	SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)
PROJECT NUMBER:	710.09003.00139
PURPOSE:	The purpose of the meeting was to provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• An overview of the project areas• An overview of the proposed applications• An overview of the existing status of the environment• A list of potential environmental impacts• A motivation for the closure of the Prospecting Rights (PRs)
ATTENDANCE:	An attendance register is presented in Appendix 1.

1. OPEN AND INTRODUCTION

The meeting was opened by Alex Pheiffer (AP) of SLR. Attendees introduced themselves. This included Clive Phashe, Reotshepile Tlhapane, Ernie Kemm and Annah Kgaswane.

A handout of the presentation was provided to all attendees present. Additional copies were provided to the RBA representatives for distribution to their team.

2. PRESENTATION

AP gave a presentation which provided an overview of the proposed project area and the related environmental authorisation application processes. A copy of the presentation is included in Appendix 2.

3. DISCUSSION

Apart from clarification on the process, no other issues were raised by the members of the RBA.

4. WAY FORWARD

The RBA will forward the presentation and the information through to their councillors. If additional engagement is required by the councillors, SLR will be notified of this. If an additional meeting is required by either the councillors or the land claimants, SLR will make arrangements to accommodate these.

5. CLOSE

Attendees were thanked for their input and for making the time to attend the meeting. The meeting was closed by AP.

APPENDIX 1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Name and Surname	Organisation	Contact numbers	E-mail
Clive Phashe	SLR	0114670945	cphashe@slrconsulting.com
Alex Pheiffer			apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
Reotshepile Tlhapane	RBA	0145661280	reotshepile@bafokeng.com
Ernie Kemm		0145661248	ernie@bafokeng.com
Annah Kgaswane	Impala	0145697075	Annah.kgaswane@implats.co.za


APPENDIX 2: PRESENTATION

**IMPALA PLATINUM LTD/
ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ and
DOORNSPUIJT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHTS**

MEETING WITH THE RBA


MAY 2019



global environmental and advisory solutions

AGENDA

- Welcome and opening
- Overview of project area and the proposed environmental authorisation application processes
- Overview of the existing status of the environment
- Potential environmental impacts
- Public participation process
- Timeframes
- General discussion, comments and queries
- Close




global environmental and advisory solutions

OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED APPLICATIONS

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (RBRP) Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the prospecting rights:

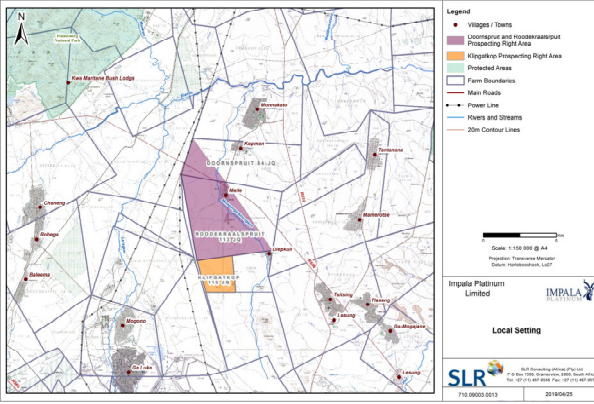
Klipgatkop (MPT number: 638/2007 PR; DMR reference: NW 30/5/1/1/2/519 PR)	Doornspuit and Roodekraalspruit (MPT number: 497/2007 PR; DMR reference NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 PR)
Properties: Klipgatkop 115 JQ – Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm	Properties: Doornspuit 84 JQ – The farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ – Remaining extent of the farm, Ptn 2, Remaining Extent of Portion 6, Portion 8, a portion of Portion 3, a portion of Portion 4 and a portion of Portion 5
Minerals covered in PR: Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore.	Minerals covered in PR: Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite).

Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Doornspuit & Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop prospecting rights.



global environmental and advisory solutions

LOCAL SETTING




Legend

- Villages / Towns
- Doornspuit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Klipgatkop Prospecting Right Area
- Protected Areas
- Farm Boundaries
- Main Roads
- Power Line
- Rivers and Streams
- 20m Contour Lines

Scale: 1:100 000 @ A4
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: South African 1949

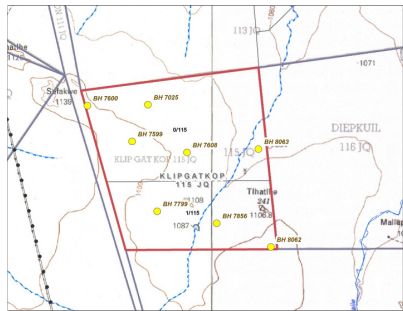

Impala Platinum Limited | IMPALA
LOCAL SETTING



global environmental and advisory solutions

KLIPGATKOP

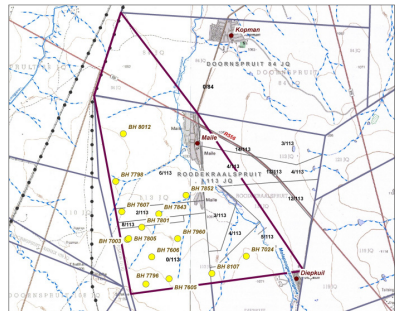

Prospecting commenced in May 2007, 8 approved exploration drill holes were drilled, last drill hole completed in June 2014.

global environmental and advisory solutions

ROODEKRAALSPRUIT AND DOORNSPUIJT

Prospecting commenced in September 2006, 14 approved exploration drill holes, last drill hole completed in July 2014.

global environmental and advisory solutions

MOTIVATION FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE PRs

- Impala has faced tremendous **economic and financial challenges** throughout the last few years.
- As a result thereof, Impala undertook a **strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation**, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the **Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects**, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.
- To this effect a **joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture** not to proceed with the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

global environmental and advisory solutions



7

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS

Application	Authorisation required	Applicable legislation	Competent authority
Closure of the Klipgatkop prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Listing Notice 1 activity)*	
Closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Listing Notice 1 activity)*	

* Decommissioning of an activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA triggers Activity 22 in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the NEMA is required.

global environmental and advisory solutions



8

BASIC ASSESSMENT

Key deliverable to the DMR (by 31 July 2019) will be:

A Basic Assessment Report (compliant with MPRDA) inclusive of:

- NEMA BAR Application
- A risk assessment / impact assessment
- A financial provision update
- Public participation process in line with NEMA requirements
- Environmental Audit in line with NEMA

A Closure Plan (compliant with MPRDA) inclusive of:

- Closure Form (Form P)
- A risk assessment / impact assessment
- A financial provision update
- Public participation process addressing closure plan requirements
- EMP Performance Assessment

global environmental and advisory solutions



9

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS

Regulatory authorities

- North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
- North West Department of Rural, Environment & Agricultural Development (NWREAD)
- North West Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
- North West Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (NWDRDLR)
- South Africa Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) and/or North West Provincial Heritage Resource Authority (NWPHRA)
- North West Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)

Local authorities

- Rustenburg Local Municipality (including ward councillor)
- Bojanala Platinum District Municipality

Tribal authority

- Royal Bafokeng Nation

global environmental and advisory solutions



10

EXISTING STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENT

- **Geology:** Project area is situated in the Bushveld Complex (BC), an intrusive igneous body.
- **Surface water:** The project area falls within quaternary catchment A22F. The prospecting area drains towards the north into the Elands River by minor non-perennial streams that only flow during times of fairly high rainfall.
- **Groundwater:** In general, the groundwater regime comprises shallow weathered aquifers underlain by deeper fractured aquifers.
- **Biodiversity:** Area falls within the Savanna Biome, specifically the Zeerust Thornveld and Central Sandy Bushveld. There is the potential for red data species and protected species to occur in the area and the Central Sandy Bushveld has high conservation significance. There are two koppies to the southwest of the proposed area, a non-perennial drainage line running through the Klipgatkop PR area and several non-perennial drainage lines running through the Roodekraalspruit PR area.
- **Landscape:** Typical of a rural area. Located in open veldt with land on and surrounding used for grazing. The Roodekraalspruit Maile village falls within the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit PR area.
- **Socio-economic:** Socio-economically, educational levels in the broader area are relatively low with a high level of unemployment. Service provision remains a challenge.
- **Heritage:** Formal and informal graves associated with the Maile/Rooikraal/Roodekraalspruit villages.

global environmental and advisory solutions



11

POTENTIAL IMPACTS

- Loss of biodiversity and pre-mining land use if any residual contamination exists and if revegetation isn't successful.
- Dust (if site not appropriately rehabilitated).

A site inspection was conducted by SLR on 23 April 2019.



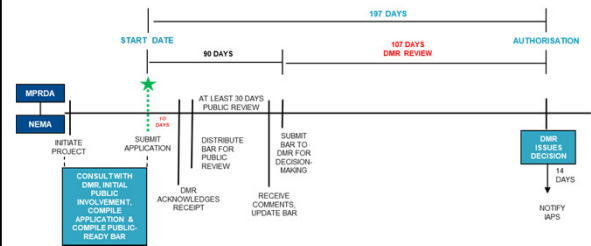
- Contractor loses social and economic benefits by not continuing with the prospecting, but assumed that contractor would find contracts elsewhere.
- Resource becomes available for other potential prospectors.

12

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- **Focussed meetings** RBA, Kgosana, councillors, landowner and land claimant representatives, land users (via RBA).
- Place **site notices** on the boundary of PR areas and advertise in one **local newspaper**.
- Distribution of **BIDs** via email to I&APs on database. SMS notifications.
- Site notices, I&AP notification letters and BAR report summaries translated into Setswana.
- **Hard copy reports (in English) and summaries (in English and Setswana)** will be made available for public review.
- Commenting authorities will receive hard copies of the BAR to review and comment.
- BAR will be available on **SLR website**.
- **Notification to I&APs of DMR decision** via email, the Kgosana, councillors, representatives of landowners and land claimants (via Impala)

TIMEFRAME



GENERAL DISCUSSION, COMMENTS AND QUERIES

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME

CLOSE

C3: Roodekraalspruit Maile Traditional Council meeting minutes (including presentation)



**IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP
115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHTS
MINUTES OF THE FOCUSED-MEETING HELD AT THE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT TRADITIONAL
OFFICES**

DATE	25 April 2019
VENUE:	Roodekraalspruit Traditional Offices
SLR COMPANY:	SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)
PROJECT NUMBER:	710.09003.00139
PURPOSE:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The purpose of the focussed-meeting was to:• To provide information on the Prospecting Right (PR) closures;• To provide an overview of each of the projects and related environmental assessment processes information• To provide an overview of the proposed applications;• To provide I&APs with an opportunity to:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Raise any issues and concerns (both positive or negative)– Provide input on any environmental sensitivities & potential impacts• To outline the way forward for the project
ATTENDANCE:	An attendance register is presented in Appendix 2.

1. OPEN AND INTRODUCTION

Webster Diale (WD) from Impala Platinum Limited opened the meeting and introduced himself as the facilitator for the meeting. He welcomed attendees to the meeting and outlined the safety and meeting protocols. He stated that the meeting would be presented in English due to the diversity of languages present at the meeting but that attendees could ask questions in any of the 11 official languages.

The meeting was attended by Mr. Mosito (Acting Kgosana of the Roodelkraalspruit community), Mr. Jack Mataboge (Secretary of the Roodekraalspruit community committee), Mr. Simon Puso and Mr. Keorapetse Mosito (both representatives of the local youth league) and other Rooidekraalspruit committee members.

WD explained the joint venture set up and the role Impala has played. He also introduced Alex Pheiffer (AP) and Thapelo Phashe (TP) from SLR who are the appointed Environmental Assessment Practitioners for the projects.

WD outlined the proposed agenda for the meeting. The floor was opened to the attendees to add items to the agenda in order to move to a collective agreement to the adoption of the agenda. No additional items were added.

2. PRESENTATION

AP gave a presentation which provided an overview of the proposed applications, project area, potential impacts and the related environmental authorisation application processes. Copies of the meeting

presentation were made available and handed out to attendees at the meeting. A copy of the presentation is included in Appendix 1.

3. ISSUES RAISED

Questions and issues were raised during the meeting. These have been recorded in TABLE 1 below. Where a response was provided, the response has been included in the table.

TABLE 1: ISSUES RAISED DURING THE FOCUSED MEETING AND RESPONSES GIVEN BY THE PROJECT TEAM

Name	Issues Raised	Response given by Project Team
Keorapetse Mosito	What led to the abandoning of this project?	<p>Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.</p> <p>As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.</p> <p>To this effect a joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture not to proceed with the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala</p>
Keorapetse Mosito	Is it possible for any company to open a shaft if the depth of the resource is not an issue to them?	Under the prevailing economic climate and metal prices it would be difficult for any company to open a shaft due to the depth of the reef horizons and the high temperature of the virgin rock at these depths. Refrigeration cooling would be required at a very high cost. (Response from Impala)
Jack Mataboge	What happens after the PR has been closed?	The mineral resource becomes available for third party applications.
Keorapetse Mosito	No one gave us feedback regarding what they found there. Is the information obtained by Impala during the PR surveys freely available?	From the current drilling done, it appears as if the general geology will be typical to the geology of the western Bushveld Complex in the existing and surrounding shafts of Impala. Results from the drilling program to date confirmed the presence of the Merensky and UG2 Reefs within the prospecting right area. Drilling information can be obtained from the Geological Council of South Africa. (Response from Impala).

4. WAY FORWARD

The way forward presented at the focussed meeting is outlined below.

For the public participation, SLR will work through the committee. The following was agreed as guided by the attendees:

- Rustenburg Herald is the commonly read newspaper in the area and can be used for this project
- Place five Site Notices within the community with additional notices at the prospecting right boundary
- Leave 100 BIDs (20 English and 80 Setswana) at the offices for community members to collect
- Leave a hard copy of the BAR at the offices for community members to review together with 10 CDs of the report for review
- Leave summaries of the BAR (20 English and 80 Setswana) at the offices for community members to collect.

5. CLOSE

AP, TP and WD thanked attendees for their input and for attending the meeting. The meeting was closed at 12H00.


APPENDIX 1: PRESENTATION

**IMPALA PLATINUM LTD/
ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE**

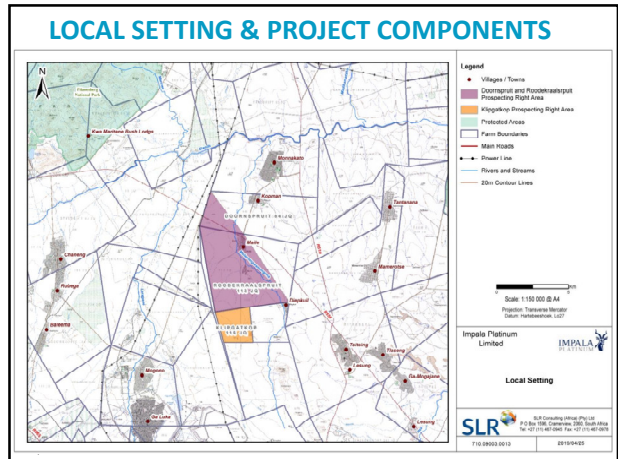
**THE CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ and
DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHTS**

FOCUSSED MEETING

APRIL 2019




global environmental and advisory solutions



PROSPECTING RIGHT CLOSURES

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd (RBR) Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBR joint venture) hold two prospecting rights.

- 1. Klipgatkop (prospecting right number NW 30/5/1/1/2/519 PR):**
 - Properties:** The remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ
 - Minerals covered in PR:** Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver ore, gold ore, cobalt ore, chrome ore and nickel ore.
 - Location:** The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum.




global environmental and advisory solutions

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS (1)

Permissions required:

Application	Authorisation required	Applicable legislation	Competent authority
Closure of the Klipgatkop prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Chapter 5, part 2 application process)	
Closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting right	PR closure certificate	Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act No. 28 of 2002	Department of Mineral Resources
	Environmental Authorisations	National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998) (NEMA) 2014 EIA regulations (Chapter 5, part 2 application process)	




global environmental and advisory solutions

OVERVIEW OF PROPOSED APPLICATIONS


- 2. Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit (prospecting right number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 PR):**
 - Properties:**
 - A portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ; and
 - The remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portions 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ
 - Minerals covered in PR:** Platinum group metals (PGMs), silver ore, gold ore, cobalt ore, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite).
 - Location:** The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum.

Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBR joint venture is now planning to close the Klipgatkop and Doornspruit & Roodekraalspruit prospecting rights.

The Basic Assessment Report available for Public Review in June 2019



global environmental and advisory solutions

- ## ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESS (2)
- Regulatory authorities**
- North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
 - North West Department of Rural, Environment & Agricultural Development (NWREAD)
 - North West Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
 - North West Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (NWDRDLR)
 - South Africa Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) and/or North West Provincial Heritage Resource Authority (NWPHRA)
 - North West Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
- Local authorities**
- Rustenburg Local Municipality (including ward councillor)
 - Bojanala Platinum District Municipality
- Tribal authority**
- 
- global environmental and advisory solutions

EXISTING STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENT – KLIPGATKOP

- **Geology:** Project area is situated in the Bushveld Complex (BC), an intrusive igneous body.
- **Surface water:** The project area falls within quaternary catchment A22F. The prospecting area drains towards the north into the Elands River by minor non-perennial streams that only flow during times of fairly high rainfall.
- **Groundwater:** In general, the groundwater regime comprises shallow weathered aquifers underlain by deeper fractured aquifers.
- **Biodiversity:** The prospecting area falls within the Savanna Biome, specifically the Zeerust Thornveld and Central Sandy Bushveld. potential for red data species and protected species to occur in the area and the Central Sandy Bushveld has high conservation significance. Two koppies present southwest of the prospecting area and a non-perennial drainage line running through the project area.
- **Noise levels, ambient air quality and visual the visual landscape:** The area falls within a predominantly well-developed area due to the substantial mining activities in the area which influence these aspects.
- **Socio-economic:** Socio-economically, educational levels in the broader area are relatively low with a high level of unemployment. Service provision remains a challenge.
- **Heritage:** Formal and informal graves associated with the Maile/Rookraal/Roodekraalspruit village.

global environmental and advisory solutions



7

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- Hold focussed meetings RBA, Kgosana, councillors, landowner and land claimant representatives, land users and farmers.
- Place site notices on the boundary of PR areas and advertise in one local newspaper.
- Distribution of notification letters by hand to landowners and land claimants.
- Distribution of BIDs via email to I&APs on database. SMS notifications.
- Site notices, I&AP notification letters and BAR report summaries translated into Setswana.
- Hard copy reports (3 copies) and 150 summaries in each language will be made available for public review.
- Commenting authorities will receive hard copies of the BARs to review and comment.
- BAR will be available on SLR website.
- Notification to I&APs of DMR decision via email, the Kgosana, councillors, representatives of landowners and land claimants (via Impala)

global environmental and advisory solutions



10

EXISTING STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENT – DOORNSPRUIT AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT

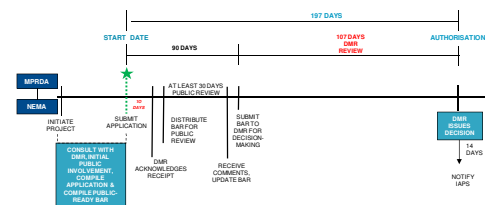
- **Geology:** Project area is situated in the Bushveld Complex (BC), an intrusive igneous body.
- **Surface water:** The project area falls within quaternary catchment A22F. The prospecting area drains towards the north into the Elands River by minor non-perennial streams that only flow during times of fairly high rainfall.
- **Groundwater:** In general, the groundwater regime comprises shallow weathered aquifers underlain by deeper fractured aquifers.
- **Biodiversity:** The prospecting area falls within the Savanna Biome, specifically the Zeerust Thornveld and Central Sandy Bushveld. There is the potential for red data species and protected species to occur in the area and the Central Sandy Bushveld has high conservation significance. There are two koppies to the southwest of the proposed area and a non-perennial drainage line running through the project area.
- **Noise levels, ambient air quality and visual the visual landscape:** The area falls within a predominantly well-developed area due to the substantial mining activities in the area which influence these aspects.
- **Socio-economic:** Socio-economically, educational levels in the broader area are relatively low with a high level of unemployment. Service provision remains a challenge.
- **Heritage:** Formal and informal graves associated with the Maile/Rookraal/Roodekraalspruit village.

global environmental and advisory solutions



8

TIMEFRAME



global environmental and advisory solutions



11

POTENTIAL IMPACTS

- Loss of biodiversity and pre-mining land use if any residual contamination exists (considered unlikely) and if revegetation isn't successful (unknown).
- Dust (if site not appropriately rehabilitated).
- Contractor loses social and economic benefits by not continuing with the prospecting, but assumed that contractor would find contracts elsewhere.
- Resource becomes available for other potential prospectors.

global environmental and advisory solutions



9

GENERAL DISCUSSION, COMMENTS AND QUERIES

global environmental and advisory solutions



12

CLOSE

global environmental and advisory solutions



13

APPENDIX 2: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Name and Surname	Community/organisation	Postal address	Contact numbers	E-mail
Thapelo Phashe	SLR	PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060	0114670945	cphashe@slrconsulting.com
Alex Pheiffer	SLR	PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060	0114670945	apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
Webster Diale	Impala Platinum		0145696880	Webster.diale@implats.co.za
Keorapetse Mosito	Community	137 Maponi Rooikraal	0649993999	Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com
Amon Tshona	Community	Sec Rooikraal	0631136121	
Simon Puso	Community		0739541748	
Molepi Mosito	Community	609 Maile	0837690372	
Sello	Headman	Dithokaneng	078248379	
Jack Mataboge	Secretary	66 Rooikraal	0764575308	Jack.matagobe@bafokeng.com
Simon Tower	Vice head man	66 Rooikraal	0792622419	
Violet Mosito	Community	42 Rooikraal	0793868050	
David Tolo	Community	222 Maile	N/A	
Simon Medupe	Community	605 Maile	0825075771	
Ishmael Mosito	Community	350 Maile	0835944313	
Jerome	Community	92 Maile	0784910548	
Pontsho Puso	Community	594 Maile	0780086145	Mrppuso99@gmail.com

C4: NEMA application, proof of application fee payment, and acknowledgement of receipt from the DMR



APPLICATION FORM FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 AND THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT WASTE ACT, 2008 IN RESPECT OF LISTED ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE BEEN TRIGGERED BY APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (MPRDA) (AS AMENDED).

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Kindly note that:

1. As from 8 December 2014, this document serves as the application form, and incorporates the requisite documents that are to be submitted together with the application for the necessary environmental authorisations in terms of the said Acts.
2. This application form is applicable while the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Amendment Act of 2008 is in effect, as the form may require amendment should the Act be further amended.
3. Applicants are required to apply for the necessary water use licence and any other authorisations nor licences to the relevant competent authorities as required by the relevant legislation. Upon acceptance of an application for a right or permit in terms of the MPRDA, applicants will be required to provide evidence to the Regional Manager that a water use licence has been applied for.
4. The Regional Manager will respond to the application and provide the reference and correspondence details of the Competent Authority, and in the event that the application for a right or permit is accepted, together with the date by which the relevant environmental reports must be submitted. Notwithstanding anything that may appear to be stated to the contrary in the acceptance letter, the timeframes are in fact aligned and the prescribed timeframes for the submission of documents as regulated by the NEMA regulations must be strictly adhered to.
5. The application must be typed within the spaces provided in the form. The sizes of the spaces provided are not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. Spaces are provided in tabular format and will extend automatically when each space is filled with typing.
6. The failure to submit complete information as required in this application form may result in the refusal of the application for an environmental authorisation and consequently of the right or permit applied for.
7. This application must be submitted through the SAMRAD online application system of the Department of Mineral Resources under "Other documents to upload".
8. Unless protected by law, all information filled in on this application form will become public information on receipt by the competent authority. Any interested and affected party should and shall be provided with the information contained in this application on request, during any stage of the application process.
9. Please note that an application fee is payable in terms of the National Environmental Management Act and the National Waste Management Act, which fees must be paid upon lodgement of the application. Should the said application fees not be paid as prescribed the application for a right or permit in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act cannot be considered to have been made in the prescribed manner and the said application for a right or permit will have to be rejected. In this regard the type of applications must be identified in the table below.

PLEASE STATE TYPE OF AUTHORISATIONS BEING APPLIED FOR.

APPLICATION TYPE	APPLICABLE FEE	Mark with an X where applicable
NEMA S&EIR application on its own	R10 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEMA BAR application on its own	R 2 000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NEMWA S&EIR application on its own	R10 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEMWA BAR application on its own	R 2 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEMA S&EIR application combined with NEMWA S&EIR application	R 15 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEMA BAR application combined with NEMWA BAR application	R 3 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEMA S&EIR application combined with NEMWA BAR application	R 11 000.00	<input type="checkbox"/>

*Proof of Payment is included in Appendix 9.

1. CONSULTATION BASIC ASSESSMENT AND/OR SCOPING REPORT

2. DETAILS OF THE APPLICANT

Project applicant:	The Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV)		
Registration no (if any):	2002/015049/07 (RBRP) and 1952/071942/06 (Impala)		
Trading name (if any):	The Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV)		
Responsible Person, (e.g. Director, CEO, etc.):	Legal Systems Coordinator		
Contact person:	Elrina Lategan		
Physical address:	Impala Platinum Limited – Head Office No. 2 Fricker Road Illovo 2196		
Postal address:	Private Bag X18 Northlands		
Postal code:	2116	Cell:	
Telephone:	+27 11 731 9063	Fax:	+27 (0)86 522 2022
E-mail:	elrina.lategan@implats.co.za		

3. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PRACTITIONER (EAP) INFORMATION

EAP:	Chiara D'Egidio Kotze and Alex Pheiffer		
Professional affiliation/registration:	Member: International Association for Impact Assessment (Alex Pheiffer) Professional Natural Scientist (Environmental Management) with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) (Alex Pheiffer)		
Contact person (if different from EAP):	Alex Pheiffer		
Company:	SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd.		
Physical address:	SLR House (Block 7) Fourways Manor Office Park Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060		
Postal address:	PO Box 1596, Cramerview		
Postal code:	2060	Cell:	083 269 7545
Telephone:	011 467 0945	Fax:	011 467 0978
E-mail:	apheiffer@slrconsulting.com		

If an EAP has not been appointed please ensure that an independent EAP is appointed as stipulated by the NEMA Regulations, prior to the commencement of the process.

The declaration of independence (included in Appendix 5) and the Curriculum Vitae (indicating the experience with environmental impact assessment and relevant application processes) of the EAP must also be attached as **Appendix 1**.

4. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Farm Name:	Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ
Application area (Ha)	2603 ha
Magisterial district:	Rustenburg District Municipality
Distance and direction from nearest town	The project area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg.
21 digit Surveyor General Code for each farm portion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ - T0JQ0000000008400000 • Remaining extent of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300000 • Portion 2 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300002 • Portion of portion 3 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300003 • Portion of portion 4 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300004 • Portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300005 • The remaining extent of portion 6 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300006 • Portion 8 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ - T0JQ00000000011300008
Locality map	The Local Setting is included in Appendix 2.
Description of the overall activity. (Indicate Mining Right, Mining Permit, Prospecting right, Bulk Sampling, Production Right, Exploration Right, Reconnaissance permit, Technical co-operation permit, Additional listed activity)	<p>The RBRP/Impala JV hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province.</p> <p>Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right.</p> <p>Between September 2006 and July 2014, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV undertook prospecting activities on the farms Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit, during which time 14 approved exploration boreholes were drilled. Prospecting activities included the establishment of temporary portable ablation facilities, camps and temporary access tracks when deviations from existing access roads were required.</p> <p>For each drill site, once drilling was complete, the site was decommissioned. Decommissioning catered for the capping and sealing of boreholes, removal of any drilling equipment, chemicals and waste, removal and filling of sumps and ripping of compacted soils (at drill sites and access tracks) to allow for re-vegetation of the site.</p> <p>RBRP/Impala JV proposes to close the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting (see motivation below). The areas disturbed by the prospecting activities have been allowed to re-vegetate and would be used by landowners and land users as was done prior to the prospecting activities.</p> <p>Prior to the proposed closure of the prospecting right, an environmental authorisation is required from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).</p>

	<p>In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA).</p> <p>In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required. In this regard, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations being followed are Government Notice Regulation (GNR) 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.</p> <p>The EIA process being undertaken will address the closure requirements of the MPRDA and NEMA.</p>
--	--

5. ACTIVITIES TO BE AUTHORISED

(Please provide copies of Environmental Authorisations obtained for the same property as Appendix 3). [The Doomspruit-Roodekraalspruit prospecting right is included in Appendix 3.](#)

(For an application for authorisation please indicate more than one listed activity that, together, make up one development proposal. All the listed activities pertaining to this application must be included. Please note that any authorisation that may result from this application will only cover activities specifically applied for). Attach a proposed site plan, drawn to a scale acceptable to the competent Authority, showing the location of all the activities to be applied for in **Appendix 4**)

NAME OF ACTIVITY (E.g. For prospecting - drill site, site camp, ablution facility, accommodation, equipment storage, sample storage, site office, access route etc...etc...etc E.g. for mining - excavations, blasting, stockpiles, discard dumps or dams, Loading, hauling and transport, Water supply dams and boreholes, accommodation, offices, ablution, stores, workshops, processing plant, storm water control, berms, roads, pipelines, power lines, conveyors, etc...etc...etc.)	Aerial extent of the Activity Ha or m²	LISTED ACTIVITY (Mark with an X where applicable or affected).	APPLICABLE LISTING NOTICE (GNR 983, GNR 984 or GNR 985)	WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORISATION (Indicate whether an authorisation is required in terms of the Waste Management Act). (Mark with an X)
Closure of already decommissioned prospecting activities (which include drill sites and access tracks). It should be noted that no drilling or related activities have taken place since 2014.	Prospecting right area requiring closure: 2603 ha	X	NEMA: GNR 983 (Activity 22): The decommissioning of any activity requiring - i. A closure certificate in terms of section 43 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002); or <i>This activity is triggered since the closure of the prospecting right requires a closure certificate in terms of section 43 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)</i>	Not applicable

6. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

(Provide details of the public participation process proposed for the application as required by Regulation.

Details of the Public Participation process to be followed.

6.1.1. IDENTIFICATION OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES TO BE CONSULTED

IDENTIFICATION CRITERIA	Mark with an X where applicable	
	YES	NO
Will the landowner be specifically consulted?	X	
Will the lawful occupier on the property other than the Landowner be consulted?	X	
Will a tribal authority or host community that may be affected be consulted?	X	
Will recipients of land claims in respect of the area be consulted?	X	
Will the landowners or lawful occupiers of neighbouring properties be identified?	X	
Will the local municipality be consulted?	X	
Will the Authority responsible for power lines within 100 metres of the area be consulted?		X
Will Authorities responsible for public roads or railway lines within 100 metres of the area applied for be consulted?	X	
Will authorities responsible for any other infrastructure within 100 metres of the area applied for be consulted? (Specify)		X
Will the Provincial Department responsible for the environment be consulted?	X	
Will all of the parties identified above be provided with a description of the proposed mining /prospecting operation as referred above?	X	
Will all the parties identified above be requested in writing to provide information as to how their interests (whether it be socio-economic, cultural, heritage or environmental) will be affected by the proposed mining project?	X	
Other, Specify	Not applicable	

6.1.2. DETAILS OF THE ENGAGEMENT PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED

<p>Steps to be taken to notify interested and affected parties (Describe the process to be undertaken to consult interested and affected parties including public meetings and one on one consultations. NB the affected parties must be specifically consulted regardless of whether or not they attended public meetings. Photographs of notice boards, and copies of advertisements and notices notifying potentially interested and affected parties of the proposed application must be attached as Appendix 7)</p>	<p>The proposed public consultation process is in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GNR 982 of 2017) 2014, as amended, and is outlined in Table 1 below.</p> <p>The aim of the public consultation process is to co-ordinate a process through which interested and affected parties (I&APs) are informed of the proposed project and environmental assessment process and are provided with an opportunity to provide input into the closure application process.</p> <p>Table 1: Proposed Public Participation Process</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #e0f0ff;">Pre-application and application phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DMR pre-application meeting</td> <td> <p>A pre-application meeting was held with the DMR in Klerksdorp on 10 May 2019. The purpose of this meeting was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide information pertaining to the project • To outline the motivation for the proposed closure • To provide an overview of the environmental process relevant to the project • To provide an overview of the existing status of the environment • To outline and obtain input on the potential environmental/cultural impacts • To outline and obtain input on the planned public participation process. <p>A copy of the pre-application meeting minutes is included in Appendix 7.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental authorisation</td> <td>Submission of this NEMA environmental authorisation application to the DMR.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task	Description	Pre-application and application phase		DMR pre-application meeting	<p>A pre-application meeting was held with the DMR in Klerksdorp on 10 May 2019. The purpose of this meeting was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide information pertaining to the project • To outline the motivation for the proposed closure • To provide an overview of the environmental process relevant to the project • To provide an overview of the existing status of the environment • To outline and obtain input on the potential environmental/cultural impacts • To outline and obtain input on the planned public participation process. <p>A copy of the pre-application meeting minutes is included in Appendix 7.</p>	Environmental authorisation	Submission of this NEMA environmental authorisation application to the DMR.
Task	Description								
Pre-application and application phase									
DMR pre-application meeting	<p>A pre-application meeting was held with the DMR in Klerksdorp on 10 May 2019. The purpose of this meeting was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide information pertaining to the project • To outline the motivation for the proposed closure • To provide an overview of the environmental process relevant to the project • To provide an overview of the existing status of the environment • To outline and obtain input on the potential environmental/cultural impacts • To outline and obtain input on the planned public participation process. <p>A copy of the pre-application meeting minutes is included in Appendix 7.</p>								
Environmental authorisation	Submission of this NEMA environmental authorisation application to the DMR.								

	application submission	
	Notification of commenting authorities and I&APs	
	Background Information Document (BID)	<p>A BID (in English and Setswana) was compiled by SLR. The BID provides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information about the proposed prospecting right closure • Information about the baseline environment of the prospecting right area • Information about the environmental assessment process (Basic Assessment Process) • Information regarding possible environmental/cultural impacts • Information on how I&APs and commenting authorities can have input into the environmental assessment process. <p>The BID was distributed to commenting authorities registered on the project database via email and was made available to I&APs on 15 May 2019. A registration and response form was attached to the BID, which provided I&APs with an opportunity to register as an I&AP and submit comments on the proposed project. Copies of the BID in English and Setswana are included in Appendix 7.</p>
	Site notices	Laminated site notices (in English and Setswana) were placed in the prospecting right area on 15 May 2019. Photographic proof is included in Appendix 7. A map illustrating the location of the site notices is also included.
	Newspaper advertisements	A block advertisement was placed in the Rustenburg Herald newspaper on 15 May 2019. A copy of the advert is included in Appendix 7.
	Review of the Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report	
	Public review and commenting authority Review of Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report	<p>The Basic Assessment Report (in terms of NEMA) and Closure Plan Report (in terms of MPRDA) will be made available for public review and comment for 30 days. A combined summary of the Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report (in English and Setswana) will be made available to all I&APs registered on the I&AP database. In addition, I&APs will be notified when the Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report will be available for review via SMS. In addition to this, an electronic copy will be made available on the SLR website.</p> <p>Commenting authorities will either receive an electronic copy or a hard copy of the Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report depending on the commenting authorities' preference.</p>
	Following review of the Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report	The Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report will be updated to include all comments received during the public review and commenting period. Comments will be recorded and responded to in a Comments and Response Report. This updated report will be submitted to the DMR for decision making purposes.
Information to be provided to Interested and Affected Parties.	<p>Compulsory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The site plan • List of activities to be authorised • Scale and extent of activities to be authorised • Typical impacts of activities to be authorised (e.g. surface disturbance, dust, noise, drainage, fly rock etc.) • The duration of the activity. • Sufficient detail of the intended operation to enable them to assess what impact the activities will have on them or on the use of their land) <p>Other, specify: Not applicable</p>	
Information to be required from Interested and Affected Parties.	<p>Compulsory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide information on how they consider that the proposed activities will impact on them or their socio-economic conditions 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide written responses stating their suggestions to mitigate the anticipated impacts of each activity To provide information on current land uses and their location within the area under consideration To provide information on the location of environmental features on site to make proposals as to how and to what standard the impacts on site can be remedied. requested to make written proposals To mitigate the potential impacts on their socio economic conditions to make proposals as to how the potential impacts on their infrastructure can be managed, avoided or remedied).
	Other, Specify: Not applicable

7. Description of the assessment process to be undertaken

ITEM	DESCRIPTION						
Environmental attributes. Describe how the Environmental attributes associated with the development footprint will be determined.	<p>Environmental attributes associated with the prospecting right closure area have been determined through an audit of available information (including existing prospecting reports, approved EIA/EMPs etc.). In addition, a site visit of the prospecting right area was undertaken to verify baseline conditions.</p> <p>The potential environmental attributes have been outlined in the BID that has been distributed to I&APs and commenting authorities. Input on the environmental attributes will continue to be obtained from I&APs and commenting authorities during the environmental assessment process.</p>						
Identification of impacts and risks. (Describe the process that will be used to identify impacts and risks.	<p>Impacts and risks will be identified with input from the Impala project team, review of available reports and data and input from I&APs and commenting authorities during the environmental assessment process. In addition, a site visit of the prospecting right area was undertaken to understand and identify risks and impacts.</p>						
Consideration of alternatives. Describe how alternatives, and in particular the alternatives to the proposed site layout and possible alternative methods or technology to be applied will be determined.	<p>There are no alternatives possible. Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.</p> <p>As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation, and assessed that the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions, which review included the Roodekraalspruit/Doornspruit/Klipgatkop/Diepkuil Joint Venture project, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.</p> <p>To this effect a joint decision was made by the RBRP/Impala JV not to proceed with the Joint Venture. Furthermore, Impala will not continue to include the Joint Venture project area into its adjacent Converted Mining Right 131 MR. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.</p> <p>Abandoning of the prospecting right allows for a new third party application to be lodged with the DMR.</p>						
Process to assess and rank impacts. Describe the process to be undertaken to identify, assess and rank the impacts and risks each individual activity.	<p>The proposed method for the assessment of issues is set out in the table below. This assessment methodology enables the assessment of issues including: cumulative impacts, the severity of impacts (including the nature of impacts and the degree to which impacts may cause irreplaceable loss of resources), the extent of the impacts, the duration and reversibility of impacts, the probability of the impact occurring, and the degree to which the impacts can be mitigated.</p> <p>Each potential impact will be assessed using the following criteria: <i>Note: Part A provides the definition for determining impact consequence (combining severity, spatial scale and duration) and impact significance (the overall rating of the impact). Impact consequence and significance are determined from Part B and C. The interpretation of the impact significance is given in Part D.</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">PART A: DEFINITION AND CRITERIA*</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Definition of SIGNIFICANCE</td> <td>Significance = consequence x probability</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Definition of CONSEQUENCE</td> <td>Consequence is a function of severity, spatial extent and duration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PART A: DEFINITION AND CRITERIA*		Definition of SIGNIFICANCE	Significance = consequence x probability	Definition of CONSEQUENCE	Consequence is a function of severity, spatial extent and duration
PART A: DEFINITION AND CRITERIA*							
Definition of SIGNIFICANCE	Significance = consequence x probability						
Definition of CONSEQUENCE	Consequence is a function of severity, spatial extent and duration						

	Criteria for ranking of the SEVERITY of environmental impacts		H	Substantial deterioration (death, illness or injury). Recommended level will often be violated. Vigorous community action.		
			M	Moderate/ measurable deterioration (discomfort). Recommended level will occasionally be violated. Widespread complaints.		
			L	Minor deterioration (nuisance or minor deterioration). Change not measurable/ will remain in the current range. Recommended level will never be violated. Sporadic complaints.		
			L+	Minor improvement. Change not measurable/ will remain in the current range. Recommended level will never be violated. Sporadic complaints.		
			M+	Moderate improvement. Will be within or better than the recommended level. No observed reaction.		
			H+	Substantial improvement. Will be within or better than the recommended level. Favourable publicity.		
	Criteria for ranking the DURATION of impacts		L	Quickly reversible. Less than the project life. Short term		
			M	Reversible over time. Life of the project. Medium term		
			H	Permanent. Beyond closure. Long term.		
	Criteria for ranking the SPATIAL SCALE of impacts		L	Localised - Within the site boundary.		
			M	Fairly widespread – Beyond the site boundary. Local		
			H	Widespread – Far beyond site boundary. Regional/ national		
	PART B: DETERMINING CONSEQUENCE					
	SEVERITY = L					
	DURATION	Long term	H	Medium	Medium	Medium
	Medium term	M	Low	Low	Medium	
	Short term	L	Low	Low	Medium	
SEVERITY = M						
DURATION	Long term	H	Medium	High	High	
	Medium term	M	Medium	Medium	High	
	Short term	L	Low	Medium	Medium	
SEVERITY = H						
DURATION	Long term	H	High	High	High	
	Medium term	M	Medium	Medium	High	
	Short term	L	Medium	Medium	High	
			L	M	H	
			Localised Within site boundary Site	Fairly widespread Beyond site boundary Local	Widespread Far beyond site boundary Regional/ national	
PART C: DETERMINING SIGNIFICANCE						
SPATIAL SCALE						
PROBABILITY (of exposure to impacts)	Definite/ Continuous	H	Medium	Medium	High	
	Possible/ frequent	M	Medium	Medium	High	
	Unlikely/ seldom	L	Low	Low	Medium	
			L	M	H	
CONSEQUENCE						
PART D: INTERPRETATION OF SIGNIFICANCE						
Significance		Decision guideline				
High		It would influence the decision regardless of any possible mitigation.				
Medium		It should have an influence on the decision unless it is mitigated.				
Low		It will not have an influence on the decision.				
*H = high, M= medium and L= low and + denotes a positive impact.						
Contribution of specialist reports Describe how specialist reports, if required, will be taken into consideration and inform the impact	Given that the project relates to the closure of an existing prospecting right where drilling has not taken place since 2014, no project specific specialist investigations are planned or deemed necessary.					

identification, assessment and remediation process.	
Determination of impact management objectives and outcomes. Describe how impact management objectives will be determined for each activity to address the potential impact at source, and how the impact management outcomes will be aligned with standards.	The project team will determine the impact management objectives with consideration to relevant Standards and guidelines.

8. OTHER AUTHORISATIONS REQUIRED

LEGISLATION	Mark with an X where applicable			
	AUTHORISATION REQUIRED		APPLICATION SUBMITTED	
	YES	NO	YES	NO
SEMA s				
National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act		X		
National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act		X		
National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act		X		
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act		X		
National Environmental Management: Waste Act		X		
National legislation				
Mineral Petroleum Development Resources Act	X			X
National Water Act		X		
National Heritage Resources Act		X		
Others: Please specify Mine Health and Safety Act, Explosives Act, National Roads Act, National Railway Safety Regulator Act.		X		

Note: The MPRDA Closure Application will be submitted to the DMR once all supporting reports including the BAR have been completed. This will form part of the final BAR and Closure Plan.

Please provide proof of submission of applications in **Appendix 6**. See note above, inclusion of submission is not applicable.

In the event that an authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Waste Management Act is required for any of the activities applied for please state so clearly in order for such an authorisation to be considered as part of this application.

9. DRAFT EMPr

For consultation purposes, provide a high level approach to the management of the potential environmental impacts of each of the activities applied for.

A high level approach to the management of potential environmental/cultural impacts is provided in the table below. It is important to note that management measures provided in the table below will be refined during the Basic Assessment Process.

ACTIVITIES (E.g. For prospecting - drill site, site camp, ablution facility, accommodation, equipment storage, sample storage, site office, access route etc...etc...etc E.g. for mining,- excavations, blasting, stockpiles, discard dumps or dams, Loading, hauling and transport, Water supply dams and boreholes, accommodation, offices, ablution, stores, workshops, processing plant, storm water control, berms, roads, pipelines, power lines, conveyors, etc...etc...etc.)	PHASE (of operation in which activity will take place). State; Planning and design, Pre-Construction' Construction, Operational, Rehabilitation, Closure, Post closure.	SIZE AND SCALE (of Disturbance) (volumes, tonnages and hectares or m ²)	TYPICAL MMITIGATION MEASURES (Eg, storm water control, dust control, noise control, access control, rehabilitation etc....., etc.....)*	COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS (A description of how each of the recommendations herein will comply with any prescribed environmental management standards or practices that have been identified by Competent Authorities)
Closure of already decommissioned prospecting activities (which include drill sites and access tracks). It should be noted that no drilling or related activities have taken place since 2014.	Closure	Prospecting right area requiring closure: 2603 ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance, monitoring and aftercare 	N/A

10. CLOSURE PLAN

In the space provided under each heading below, please provide a high level description of the plan for closure and the information that will be provided in the draft EMPr accompanying draft basic assessment report or environmental impact reports going forward.	
Baseline environment Describe how the baseline environment will be determined with the input of interested and affected parties and due cognizance of the current land uses and or existing biophysical environment	The baseline environment will be characterised using information obtained from a site visit of the broader area and the review of existing prospecting reports. I&APs had an opportunity to provide input on the baseline environment through the review and comment on the BID. I&APs will have a further opportunity to provide input on the baseline environment through the review of the Basic Assessment Report.
Closure objectives Describe the closure objectives and the extent to which they will be aligned to the baseline environment	The closure objective is to return the land to its pre-disturbance potential.
Rehabilitation Plan Describe the scale and aerial extent of the prospecting or mining listed activities to be authorised, including the anticipated prospecting or mining area at the time of closure, and confirm that a site rehabilitation plan drawn to a suitable scale will be provided in the draft EMPr to be submitted together with the draft EIR or Basic Assessment Report as the case may be.	Rehabilitation of each borehole began as each drill site was decommissioned. The last drill site was completed in 2014. The rehabilitation plan for the project will be included in the Basic Assessment Report.
Rehabilitation Cost Describe how the rehabilitation cost will be determined and provide a preliminary estimate thereof	The rehabilitation cost will be determined and included in the Basic Assessment Report.
Decommissioning Considering that rehabilitation must take place upon cessation of an activity, describe when each of activities applied for will be rehabilitated in terms of either the cessation of the individual activity or the cessation of the overall prospecting or mining activity.	Given the nature of prospecting activities, decommissioning of each drill site and associated facilities takes place on completion of the drilling activities. Rehabilitation follows the decommissioning activities.

Ehategon

Signature of the applicant / Signature on behalf of the applicant:

Impala Platinum Limited on behalf of the The Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited
Unincorporated Joint Venture

Name of company (if applicable):

2 July 2019

Date:

APPENDIX 1: CURRICULA VITAE AND EAP REGISTRATION

- Alex Pheiffer – CV and SACNASP registration
- Chiara Kotze - CV

APPENDIX 2: LOCALITY MAP (FIGURE 1)

APPENDIX 3: ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS

- [Prospecting Right](#)

**APPENDIX 4: SITE PLAN: PROSPECTING RIGHT BOUNDARY AND LOCATION OF BOREHOLES
(FIGURE 2)**

APPENDIX 5: DECLARATION OF THE EAP UNDER OATH

I, [Chiara D'Egidio Kotze](#), declare that –

General declaration:

- I act as the independent environmental practitioner in this application
- I will perform the work relating to the application in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the applicant
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work;
- I have expertise in conducting environmental impact assessments, including knowledge of the Act, Regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity;
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations and all other applicable legislation;
- I will take into account, to the extent possible, the matters listed in regulation 8 of the Regulations when preparing the application and any report relating to the application;
- I have no, and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity;
- I undertake to disclose to the applicant and the competent authority all material information in my possession that reasonably has or may have the potential of influencing - any decision to be taken with respect to the application by the competent authority; and - the objectivity of any report, plan or document to be prepared by myself for submission to the competent authority;
- I will ensure that information containing all relevant facts in respect of the application is distributed or made available to interested and affected parties and the public and that participation by interested and affected parties is facilitated in such a manner that all interested and affected parties will be provided with a reasonable opportunity to participate and to provide comments on documents that are produced to support the application;
- I will ensure that the comments of all interested and affected parties are considered and recorded in reports that are submitted to the competent authority in respect of the application, provided that comments that are made by interested and affected parties in respect of a final report that will be submitted to the competent authority may be attached to the report without further amendment to the report;
- I will keep a register of all interested and affected parties that participated in a public participation process; and
- I will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the application, whether such information is favourable to the applicant or not
- all the particulars furnished by me in this form are true and correct;
- I will perform all other obligations as expected from an environmental assessment practitioner in terms of the Regulations; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 71 of the Regulations and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

Disclosure of Vested Interest (delete whichever is not applicable)

I do not have and will not have any vested interest (either business, financial, personal or other) in the proposed activity proceeding other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the Regulations;



Signature of the environmental assessment practitioner:

[SLR Consulting \(Africa\) \(Pty\) Ltd](#)

Name of company:

[2019-06-28](#)

Date:

APPENDIX 6: PROOF OF SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS

The MPRDA Closure Application will be submitted to the DMR once all supporting reports including the BAR have been completed. This will form part of the final BAR.

APPENDIX 7: PROOF OF PUBLIC CONSULTATION

- Meeting minutes of pre-application meeting held with the DMR on 10 May 2019
- Meeting minutes of Royal Bafokeng Administration focussed meeting 20 April 2019
- Meeting minutes of Roodekraalspruit Maile Traditional Council focussed meeting 25 April 2019
- Site notices, map (Figure 3) illustrating the location of the site notices and proof of site notices placed on 15 May 2019
- Copies of advertisement placed in the Rustenburg Herald newspaper on 15 May 2019
- BID in English and Setswana and proof of distribution

APPENDIX 8: RESOLUTIONS

APPENDIX 9: PROOF OF PAYMENT OF APPLICATION



**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

This is to certify that I

Mr. Phumudzo Nethwadzi

in my capacity as a representative of

Department of Mineral Resources

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the NEMA Application for the CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the NEMA Application for the CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>


Date:.....02/07/2019.....



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DOCUMENTS RECEIVED

REGISTRY KLERKSDORP OFFICE

Applicant /Holder of Right: Royal Bajokeng / Impala Platinum Ltd.

File No: NW 30/5/1/12/10369 PR NW 30/5/1/1/3/2/1/10369 EM

File No : NW 5/3/2/..... NW 6/2/2/.....

10368 PR
@

CHECKLIST: MINERAL LAW ADMINISTRATION

- Joint venture agreement / Bee
- Proof Of Consultation with Landowner/Interested/Affected Parties
- Other Environmental Authorisation & proof of payment. (Doornaspruit, rooibekwalspruit & Klipgatkop.

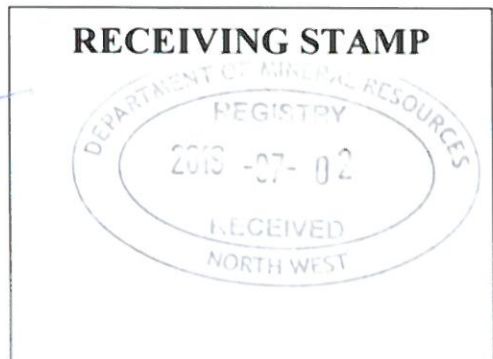
CHECKLIST: MINE ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 1 Original + Copies (Scoping Report / EMP/BAR / EIA)
- Closure application
- Memorandum Agreement
- Itemisation as required in terms of Section 24 P(3) of NEMA
- Letter from the Bank : Financial Provision
- Bank Guarantee

Receipt of the above-mentioned documentation is hereby acknowledged and the responsible sub-directorate will revert back to you once the documents has been assessed.

REGISTRY OFFICIAL [Signature]

CLIENT SIGNATURE [Signature]



COPY TO BE PROVIDED TO CLIENT

DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES
Vaal University of Technology
Cnr of Magarete Prinsloo and Voortrekker Street
Klerksdorp
2571

ATTENTION: PHUMUDZO NETHWADZI

ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE
CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Phumudzo

The pre-application meeting held with the Department of Minerals Resources (DMR) on 10 May 2019 has reference.

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

The DMR indicated that there is no need to apply for an EA for decommissioning, a closure certificate application and supporting documents will suffice. Because of the above, there is no need to compile a BAR, but a final performance assessment report on the approved EMP is required. Although the DMR indicated that there is no need to submit a NEMA application, the applicant, as advised by their legal team, is of the opinion that a Basic Assessment process does apply.

Based on this, please find enclosed 1 hard copy of the NEMA Application. In addition, please find enclosed in the report proof of payment of the R2000 NEMA Application fee as Appendix 9.

It would be greatly appreciated if you could please consider the above. Should there be any queries please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kind Regards,

Alex Pheiffer and Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com



SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park,
1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2191
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa



Reg. No: 1998/005179/07
Vat No: 4300145887

Directors: R Hounsoms, N Penhall, P MacKellar, F van Heerden, S Dorman

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 & 9, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 •+27 11 467 0945 •+27 11 467 0978

Cape Town Office: Physical Address: Unit 39, Roeland Square, 30 Drury Lane, Cape Town
Postal Address: PO Box 10145, Caledon Square, 7905 •+27 21 461 1118 •+27 21 461 1120

Somerset West Office: Unit D3, Building 5, Fairways Office Park, Niblick Way, Somerset West
•+27 21 851 3348

slrconsulting.com

C5: Correspondence with the land claims commissioner

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 May 2019 10:58 AM
To: Keabetswe Mothupi
Subject: RE: DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ Land Claims
Attachments: Doornspruit Annex.Pdf; Klipgatkop 113 Portion 1.Pdf; Klipgatkop 113 Remainder.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 2.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 3.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 4.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 5.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 6.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit portion 8.Pdf; Roodekraalspruit RE.Pdf; Doornspruit 84.Pdf
Importance: High

Hi Sesi,

Please see attached:

Kindly confirm receipt please.

Regards

From: Keabetswe Mothupi [<mailto:keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za>]
Sent: 16 May 2019 10:45 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: RE: DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ Land Claims

Hi

Please send me aptex, windeed search or locality of the farms

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 16 May 2019 10:42 AM
To: Keabetswe Mothupi
Subject: DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ Land Claims
Importance: High

Good day Ausi Keabetswe

Hope this email finds you well.

I would kindly like to invite your assistance in verifying whether or not the following farms have land claims against them:

- DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ; AND
- KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Kind regards
Clive



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive, West Gallery, Mega City, MMABATHO 2735

Tel: (018) 388 7000/7008

Enquiries: Keabetswe Mothupi
E-Mail: keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za
Tel: 018 388 7220

By E-Mail: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Dear C. Phashe

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRY – THE FARM ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

We refer to your letter dated 19th of June 2019.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claim appears on our database in respect of the above property. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have been lodged but not yet gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do further search.

Yours faithfully

**MR. L.J BOGATSU
CHIEF DIRECTOR**

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

DATE: 02/07/2019



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive, West Gallery, Mega City, MMABATHO 2735

Tel: (018) 388 7000/7008

Enquiries: Tonakgolo Setlhabi
E-Mail: Tonakgolo.setlhabi@drdlr.gov.za
Tel: 018 388 7254

By E-Mail: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Dear C. Phashe

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRY – THE FARM DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ

We refer to your letter dated 19 of June 2019.

We confirm that there is an existing land claim against the property above; however the claims were dismissed on the basis that it does not meet the requirements of Section 2 of Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have been lodged but not yet gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

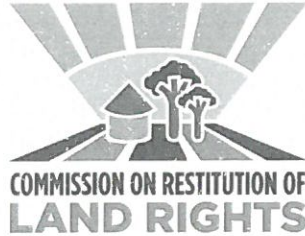
If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do further search.

Yours faithfully


MR. L.J. BOGATSU
CHIEF DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST

DATE: 29/07/2019



OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTH WEST
Cnr James Moroka and Sekame drive, West gallery, Megacity, MMABATHO
Tel: (018) 388 7000

Reference: R/7/023/07/2019

Enquiries: K.W Mothupi

Tel: (018) 388-7220 / E-mail: Keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za

By E-Mail: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com

Dear Alex Pheiffer

LAND CLAIM ENQUIRY: PORTION FARM DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ (DOORNSPRUIT), REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION OF THE FARM DOORNSPRUIT & REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 6, 8, A PORTION OF PORTION 3, A PORTION OF PORTION 4 & PORTION OF PORTION 5 OF THE FARM ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated the 10 of July 2019 regarding the above mentioned matter.

Kindly note that a formal response could be expected from our office within the next 7(seven) working days.

Should you however required any additional information, you can contact **Ms K.W Mothupi** at the above mentioned contact details.

Yours faithfully

MR L.J BOGATSU

CHIEF DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

NORTH WEST PROVINCE

DATE: 11/07/2019

C6: Newspaper advertisement placed in the Rustenburg Herald



Laerskool Proteapark se graad R-juffrouens is opgewonde om die nuwe maats oor 'n paar maande te sien! Van links is juffrou Riki, juffrou Vickey, juffrou Hester, juffrou Carina, juffrou Estelle, juffrou Meagan en juffrou Maryke.

2020 Graad R'e maak kennis met "die skool waar elke kind tel"

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Op Saterdagoggend, 11 Mei is Parkieland omskep in 'n kleurvolle Lego-land! Tydens Laerskool Proteapark se graad R Opedag, kon die kinders na hartelus saam met Lego-man blokkies bou in die graad R-klasse.

Deur die loop van die oggend, is hulle getraakteer op treintjertjie, gesiggieverf, springkastele, ponye en regte, egte diertjies om vas te hou! Na 'n dag van pret en plesier, sien hierdie voornemende graad R'e en hulle ouers terdeë uit daarna om volgende jaar deel van die Parkiefamilie te wees!



Die Parkietrein op volle vaart!



Parkie Pom-Poms vermaak die skare.



Laerskool Proteapark se graad R Opedag op Saterdag, 11 Mei 2019.



Klim en klouter by Laerskool Proteapark se graad R Opedag.

BITUMEN GRATING FOR SALE

Description:

30mm x 4.5mm
Bitumen grating

Size: 1,160m x 1,120m

Quantity: 5



Contact Jolene Oosthuizen on
014-592 4409

Grenville Netball NW:
Congratulations to the following girls of Grenville High School who are now part of the North West Netball teams. Back: Onalerona Molefe (U/14A), Oarabile Klaas (U/16A), Reatile Sathekge (U/14A), Pako Mosiane (U/17A), Ontiretse Moagi (U/15A), Tirelo Makgale (U/15A) and Remofilwe Molefe (U/17A).



Grenville High School



Grenville Soccer Runner-up: On Saturday 4 May 2019, Grenville High School's first team soccer boys took part in the Lebone Tournament. Back row from left are Thato Molebatsi, Lefa Kagkatsi, Rethabile Kabelo, Omphile Popane (captain), Innocent Phasha, Olotleng Mothibi, Edwin Matubako, Mphoentle Matshika, Mr Nyanywa (coach) and front from left Kamogelo Mokgwetsi, Kamogelo Mapitsa, Thebato Sedumedi, Gomolemo Moitsheki, Mosimanegape Bogatsu, Mosa Makae and Tlotlo Pitso.

Bruce Fordyce and Kabelo Mabalane in Rustenburg!

RUSTENBURG HERALD - RUSTENBURG - Bruce Fordyce, Comrades Marathon legend and Kabelo Mabalane, a leading South African influencer and performer will be the keynote speakers at the Run Walk for Life take off event for Comrades runners, friends and family on Sunday 2 June at 11:00 for 11:30 at Hedgehog's Nest. Tickets are available and open to the public - adults: R200pp, kids: R100 (6-12 years). Lunch is included. For more information contact Hetta Havenga at 083 350 7839.



Bruce Fordyce.



Kabelo Mabalane.

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS: INVITATION TO REGISTER AND COMMENT

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBR joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/12/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting area is approximately 22 km north east from Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province.

Between September 2006 and July 2014, Impala undertook prospecting activities on the farm Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit, during which time 14 approved exploration drill holes were drilled. Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBR joint venture is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right.

Prior to the proposed closure of the prospecting right, an environmental authorisation is required from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). In support of this, Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBR joint venture is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), an independent firm of environmental consultants, has been appointed by Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBR joint venture to manage the environmental assessment process. The public participation process is being undertaken in terms of the NEMA: EIA Regulations (GNR 982, 4 December 2014), as amended.

To ensure that you are identified as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) or to receive more detailed information on the project please submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter in writing to the contact person(s) given below by **29 May 2019**. Any I&APs registered on the project database will be notified when the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) will be available for review and will be given the opportunity to review and submit comments on the BAR and/or summary document. The BAR and summary document will be made available in June 2019. Where responses or comments are received by **29 May 2019** these will be included in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) for public review, however I&APs will have the opportunity to submit comments until the end of the BAR review period.

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Project Reference: Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit PR Closure

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Tel: 011 467 0945

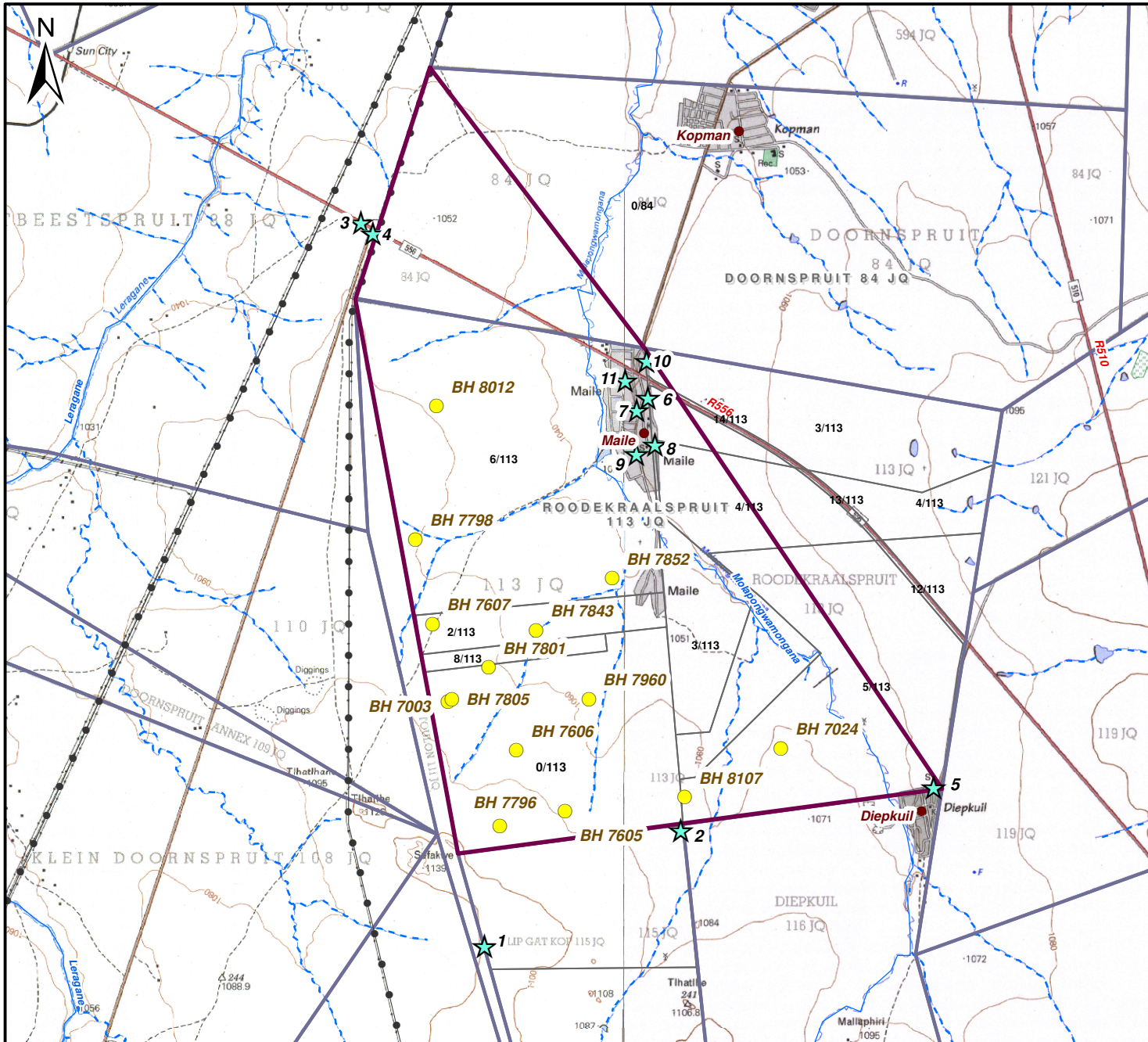
Fax: 011 467 0978

Post: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060

Note: If using post, please also contact us telephonically to notify us of your submission.



C7: Site notice including photographic record and map illustrating the location of the site notices



Legend


- Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Villages / Towns
- Farm Boundaries
- Farm Portions
- Powerline
- Perennial Rivers
- - - Non-Perennial Rivers
- Drill Sites
- ★ Location of Site Notices


 Scale: 1:63 000 @ A4
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right

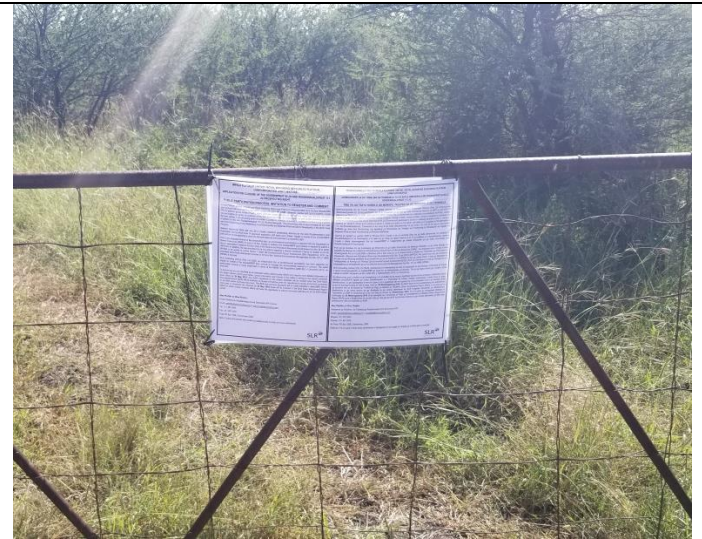
Figure C-1

Location of Site Notices


 SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
 P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa
 Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978



Location 1



Location 2



Location 3



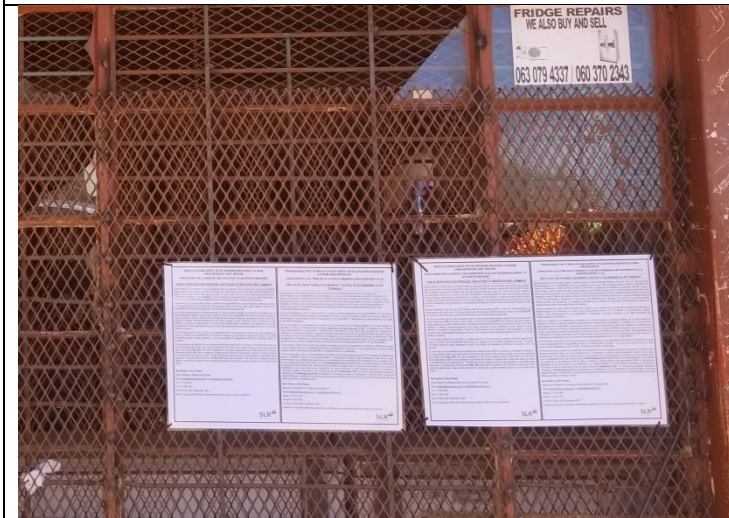
Location 4



Location 5



Location 6



Location 7



Location 8



Location 9



Location 10



Location 11

C8: Background Information Document (BID) and proof of distribution

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

MAY 2019

INTRODUCTION

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province (Figures 1 and 2).

Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right.

ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Prior to the proposed closure of the prospecting right, an environmental authorisation is required from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR).

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA).

In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required. In this regard, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations being followed are Government Notice Regulation (GNR) 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

The EIA process being undertaken will address the closure requirements of the MPRDA and NEMA.

PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document has been prepared by SLR to inform you about:

- The proposed prospecting right closure
- The prospecting right area
- The environmental assessment process being followed (Basic Assessment Process)
- Possible environmental/cultural/socio-economic impacts
- How you can have input into the environmental assessment process.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

YOUR ROLE

You have been identified as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) who may want to be informed about the proposed project and have input into the environmental process and report. To register as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) please submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter in writing to the contact person(s) given below by **29 May 2019**.

Any I&APs registered on the project database will also be given the opportunity to review and comment on the BAR when it becomes available for public review in **June 2019**.

Where responses to this document or comments are received by **29 May 2019** these will be included in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) for public review, however I&APs will have the opportunity to submit comments until the end of the BAR review period.

All comments received will be recorded and included in the report submitted to the DMR for decision-making.

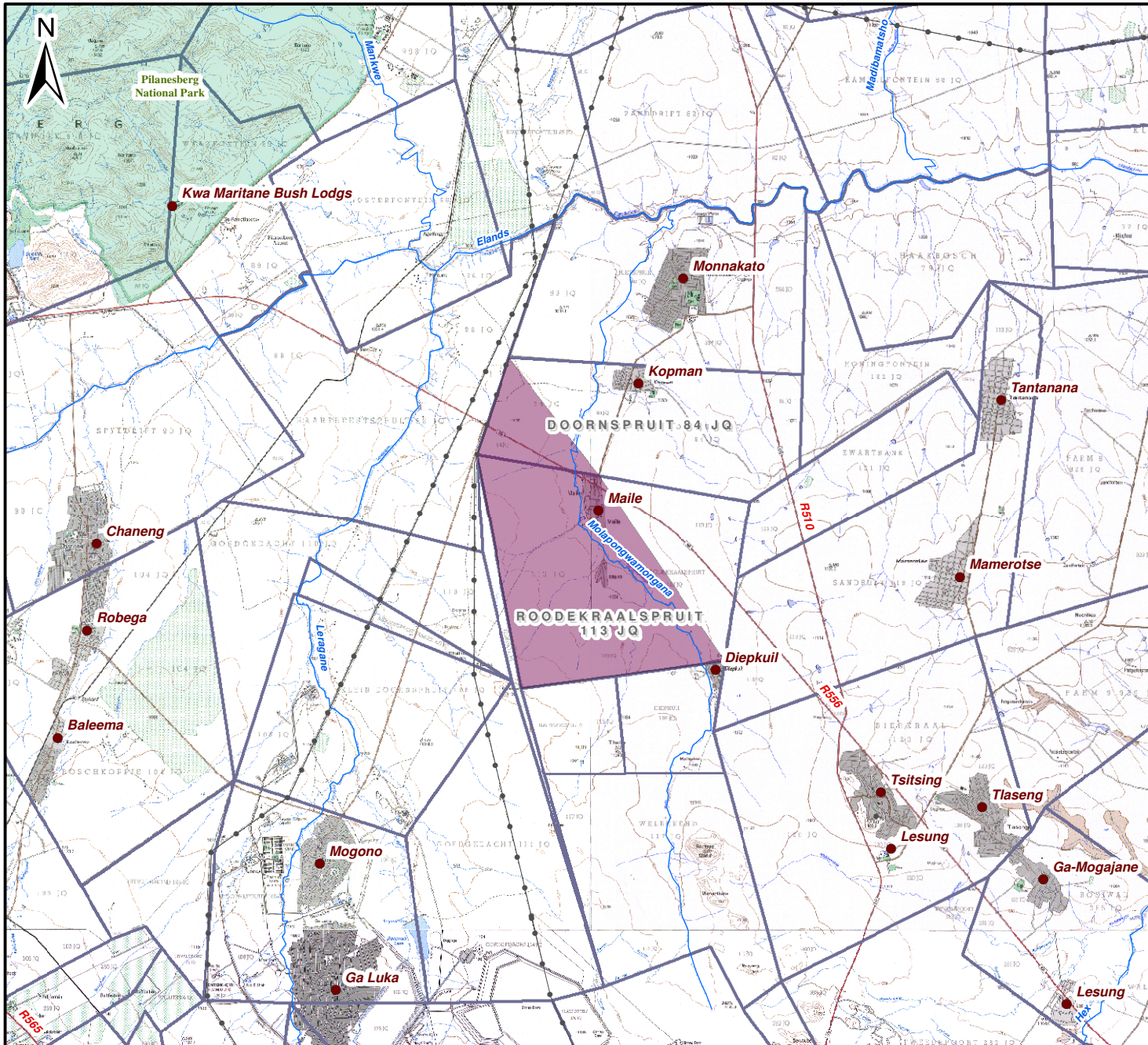
HOW TO RESPOND

Responses to this document can be submitted by means of the attached comments sheet and/or through communication with the person listed below.

WHO TO CONTACT

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
(011) 467 0945 (Tel) or
(011) 467 0978 (Fax) or
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or
cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), an independent firm of environmental consultants, has been appointed by Impala Platinum Ltd on behalf of Impala/RBR joint venture to manage the environmental assessment process.



Legend

- Villages / Towns
- Doornspuit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Protected Areas
- Farm Boundaries
- Main Roads
- Power Line
- Rivers and Streams
- 20m Contour Lines



Scale: 1:150 000 @ A4

Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Figure 1

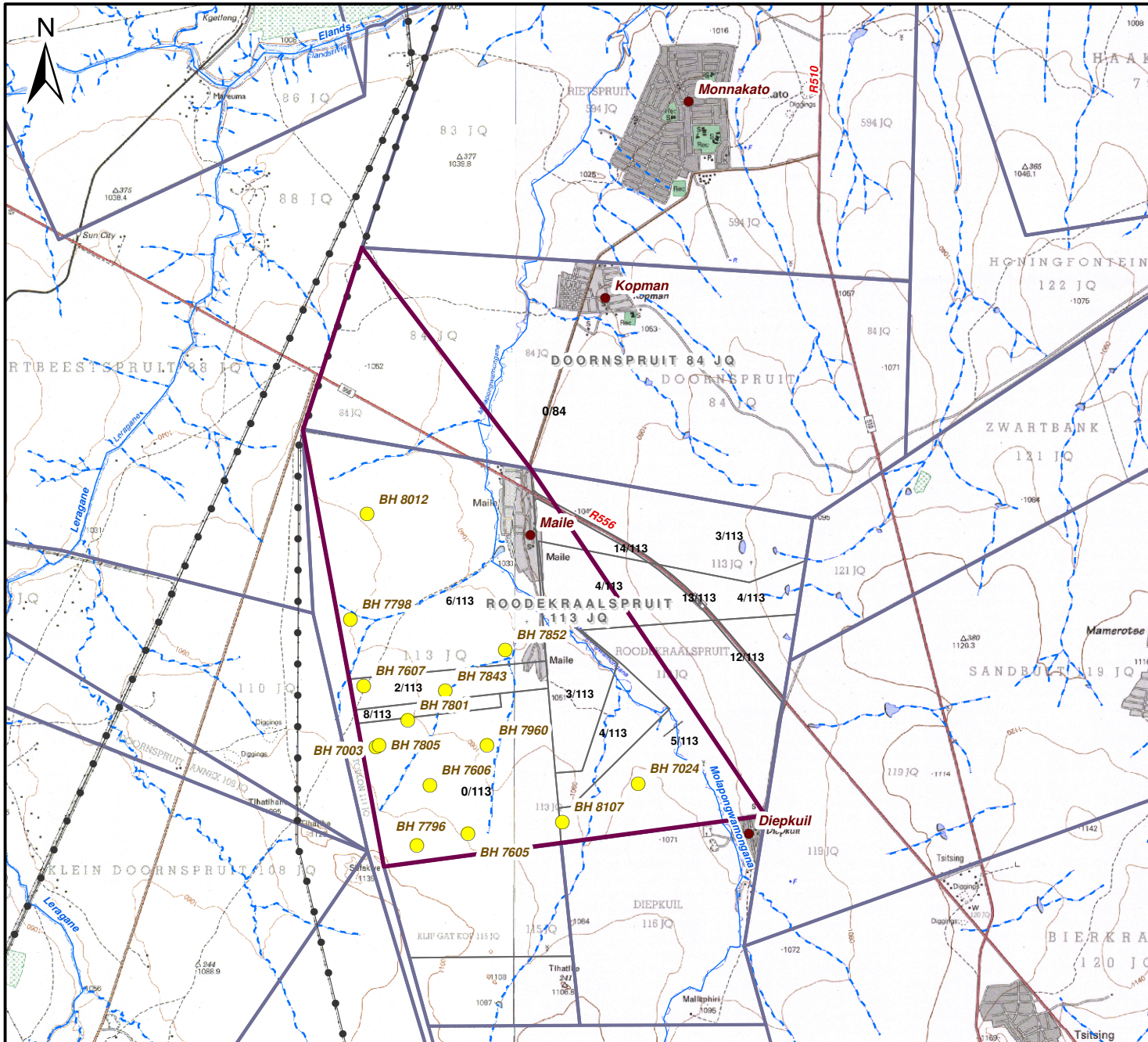
Local Setting



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa
Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

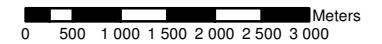
710.09003.00139

2019/05/09



Legend

- Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Villages / Towns
- Farm Boundaries
- Farm Portions
- Powerline
- Perennial Rivers
- - - Non-Perennial Rivers
- Boreholes**
- Drilled



Scale: 1:80 000 @ A4
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Figure 2

Site Layout



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
 P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa
 Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

PROJECT OVERVIEW

OVERVIEW

The Impala/RBRP joint venture prospecting right covers a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit) located to the north east and adjacent to the mining lease area of Impala (Figure 1).

Between September 2006 and July 2014, Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture undertook prospecting activities on the farms Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit, during which time 14 approved exploration drill holes were drilled. Prospecting activities included the establishment of temporary portable ablution facilities, camps and temporary access tracks when deviations from existing access roads were required.

For each drill site, once drilling was complete, the site was decommissioned. Decommissioning catered for the capping and sealing of boreholes, removal of any drilling equipment, chemicals and waste, removal and filling of sumps and ripping of compacted soils (at drill sites and access tracks) to allow for re-vegetation of the site.

Impala/RBRP joint venture proposes to close the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting right (see motivation below). The areas disturbed by the prospecting activities have been allowed to re-vegetate and would be used by landowners and land users as was done prior to the prospecting activities.

MOTIVATION FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE PROSPECTING RIGHT

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.

As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.

To this effect a joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture not to proceed with the Joint Venture. Furthermore, Impala will not continue to include the Joint Venture project area into its adjacent Converted Mining Right 131 MR. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

STATUS OF ENVIRONMENT

This section provides a short description of the prospecting right area.

The area has a semi-arid climate, with summer rainfall (averaging 730 mm per annum over the last five years) and temperatures of more than 35°C during the day time. The winters are dry with mild temperatures and occasional frost.

The area comprises gently undulating plains with low slope gradients draining towards non perennial drainage lines that ultimately feed into the Elands River (A22F quaternary catchment). Non-perennial tributaries cross throughout the prospecting right area and feed into the non-perennial drainage line (Molapongwamongana). Flows only occur during times of fairly high rainfall. Drainage lines are considered to be sensitive ecological environments; no drilling took place within 100m of any drainage lines.

Geologically, the prospecting right area is located in the western Bushveld Complex. Much of the prospecting area is dominated by Arcadia "black turf" soils which are dark, strongly structured, usually calcareous, clayey soils.

The area is located in open veldt and falls within the Savanna Biome, specifically the Zeerust Thornveld and Central Sandy Bushveld. There is the potential for red data species and protected species to occur in the area and the Central Sandy Bushveld has high conservation significance. The land on and surrounding the prospecting right is used for grazing purposes.

In general, the groundwater regime comprises shallow weathered aquifers underlain by deeper fractured aquifers.

The area is rural in nature with villages scattered across the landscape. There is a village, Maile/Rooikraal/Roodekraalspruit, located within the prospecting area. Socio-economically, educational levels in the broader area are relatively low with a high level of unemployment.

Heritage and cultural resources have been identified within the prospecting right area. There are formal and informal graves associated with the Maile/Rooikraal/Roodekraalspruit village.

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL/CULTURAL/SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS

Given the nature of the prospecting right closure, impacts are expected to be limited to:

- Loss of biodiversity and pre-mining land use if any residual contamination exists (considered unlikely) and if revegetation isn't successful (to be determined).
- Dust generation (if site is not appropriately rehabilitated).
- Potential loss of social and economic benefits to contractors by not continuing with the prospecting, but it's assumed that contractors would find contracts elsewhere.
- Resource becomes available for other potential prospectors.

ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

The environmental assessment process provides:

- Information on the project and environment in which it is being undertaken
- Identifies, in consultation with I&APs the potential negative as well as positive environmental/cultural/socio-economic impacts
- Reports on management measures required to mitigate impacts and incorporates requirements for monitoring programmes (where required).

The likely process steps and timeframes are provided below.

PHASE I - Pre-application phase (April to May 2019)

- Pre-application meeting with the DMR
- Notify commenting authorities and I&APs of proposed project and environmental assessment (via newspaper advert, site notices and BID)

PHASE II – BAR phase (June to July 2019)

- Submission of NEMA application to DMR
- Compile BAR and summary, distribute to I&APs and commenting authorities for 30 day review (June 2019)
- Update the BAR with comments received during the public review period

PHASE III – Competent authority review phase (July to November 2019)

- Submit BAR (inclusive of comments raised during the review period) to the DMR for decision making (July 2019) (107 days legislated decision making period)
- Circulate decisions to I&APs on project database

PARTIES INVOLVED IN THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS

IAPs

- * Landowners and land users within the prospecting right area
- * Communities within the Prospecting right area (Maile)
- * Parastatals

COMPETENT AND COMMENTING AUTHORITIES

- * North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)
- * North West Department of Rural, Environment & Agricultural Development (NWREAD)
- * North West Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
- * North West Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (NWDRDLR)
- * South Africa Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) and/or North West Provincial Heritage Resource Authority (NWPHRA)
- * North West Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (NWDAFF)

LOCAL AUTHORITY

- * Rustenburg Local Municipality (incl. ward councillor)
- * Bojanala Platinum District Municipality

TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY

- * Royal Bafokeng Nation

Please let us know if there are any additional parties that should be involved.

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT REGISTRATION AND RESPONSE FORM FOR INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

DATE		TIME	
PARTICULARS OF THE INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY			
NAME			
POSTAL ADDRESS			
		POSTAL CODE	
STREET ADDRESS			
		POSTAL CODE	
WORK/ DAY TELEPHONE NUMBER		WORK/ DAY FAX NUMBER	
CELL PHONE NUMBER		E-MAIL ADDRESS	

PLEASE IDENTIFY YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPOSED PROJECT

PLEASE WRITE YOUR COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS HERE

Please return completed forms to:
 Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
 SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
 (011) 467 0945 (Tel) and/or (011) 467 0978 (Fax)
 apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

TSHWARAGANELO TIRO YA IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED

TOKUMENTE YA TSHEDIMOSETSO YA TLHALOSO YA GO TSWALWA GA GO BATLA DIMENERALA MO DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ LE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

MOTSHEGANONG 2019

KETAPELE

Batshwaraganela tiro ba Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) le Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated (Batshwaraganela tiro ba Impala/RBRP) ba na le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala Nomoro ya MPT ya 497/2007 PR (Nomoro ya Referense ya DMR NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) ya dimetale tsa setlhopha sa polatinamo (di-PGM), selefera, manya a gouta, cobalt, manya a koroumo, manya a kopore, manya a nikel, manya a tshipi, manya a vanadium le sebaole (e le pyrite) mo karolong ya polasi ya Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) gammogo le sekgala se se setseng sa polasi, karolo 2 le sekgala se se setseng sa karolo 6, dikalo tsa 8, karolo ya karolo 3, karolo ya karolo ya 4 le karolo ya karolo ya 5 ya polasi ya Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). Lefelo le ba nang le tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala mo go lone e ka nna 22 km go ya kwa bokone botlhaba jwa Rustenburg, kgaolong ya Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Rustenburg le Mmasepala wa Kgaolo wa Bojanala Platinum kwa Porofenseng ya Bokone Bophirima. (Setshwantsho 1, Setshwantsho 2).

Jaanong Impala e rulaganyetsa go tswala tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala kwa Roodekraalspruit le Doornspruit, e direla tshwaraganelo tiro ya Impala/RBR.

TIRO YA THEBOLELO YA GO DIRA MO TIKOLOGONG

Pele ga go tswalwa mo go kopelwang ga tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala, go tlhokega thebolelo ya go dirisa tikologo mo go balaodi ba tikologo ba Lefapha la Ditswammung (*Department of Mineral Resources [DMR]*).

Go tshegetsa seno, Impala e direla tshwaraganelo-tiro ya Impala/RBR e tlhokiwa gore e tlise kopo go ya ka Karolo 43(4) ya Molao wa Tselediso ya Peteroliamo le Dimenerala (*Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act*) (No. 28 ya 2002) (MPRDA).

Mo godimo ga moo, go emisiwa ga tiro epe mo go tlhokang setifikeiti sa go tswala tiro go ya ka Karolo 43 ya MPRDA ke tiro ya Listing Notice 1 tlase ga Melawana ya EIA, 2014 (e e fetotsweng) mme go tlhokega tiro ya motheo ya tshekatsheko go ya ka *National Environmental Management Act* (No. 107 ya 1998) (NEMA). Malebana le seno, Melawana ya Tshekatsheko ya Kamego ya Tikologo e e dirisiwang ke Molawana ya Kitsiso ya Puso wa (GNR) 982 wa 4 Morule 2014, o o fetotsweng.

Tiro e e dirwang ya EIA e tla diragatsa se se batliwang ke MPRDA le NEMA mabapi le go tswala.

BOIKAELELO JWA TOKUMENTE ENO

Tokumente eno e kwadilwe ke ba SLR go go itsise kaga:

- Go tswalwa ga tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala mo go kopelwang
- Lefelo la tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala
- Tiro ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo e e dirwangh (Tiro ya Motheo ya Tshekatsheko)
- Go amega mo go ka diragalang ga tikologo/setso/ikonomi le loago

- Kafa o ka nang le seabe ka teng mo tirong eno ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo.

SEABE SA GAGO

O supilwe fa o le mongwe wa batho ba ba nang le kgatlhego le ba ba amegang (*interested and affected party [I&AP]*) yo o ka nang wa batla go nna le kitso ka porojeke e e kopelwang e le go nna le seabe mo tirong ya mo tikologong eno le pego ka yone.

Gore o ikwadise jaaka motho yo o nang le kgatlhego kgotsa yo o amegang (*interested and/or affected party*)[I&AP] tsweetswee romela leina la gago, tshedimosetso ya go ikgolaganya le wena le gore o na le kgatlhego efe mo kgannyeng eno ka lekwalo mme o le romelele motho yo go ka ikgolagannwang le enewa dintlha tse di kwadilweng fa tlase tsa go ikgolaganya le ene ka **29 Motsheganong 2019**.

Motho ope wa bo-I&AP yo o kwaditsweng mo dathabeising ya porojeke eno le ene o tla nwa tshono ya go tlathloba le go tshwaela ka BAR fa e nna teng gore e tlathlobiwe ke morafe ka **Seetebosigo 2019**.

Fa e le gore go amogetswe ditsibogo mabapi le tokumente eno kgotsa ditshwaelo ka **29 Motsheganong 2019** di tla tsennngwa mo Terafoteng ya Pego ya Tshekatsheko ya Motheo (*Basic Assessment Report [BAR]*) gore e tlathlobiwe ke morafe, lefa go ntse jalo bo-I&AP ba tla nna le tshono ya go romela ditshwaelo go fitlha kwa bofelong jwa nako ya tlathlobo ya BAR.

Ditshwaelo tsotlhe tse di amogetsweng di tla kwalwa le go akarediwa mo pegong e e romelwang kwa DMR gore go dirwe tshwetso.

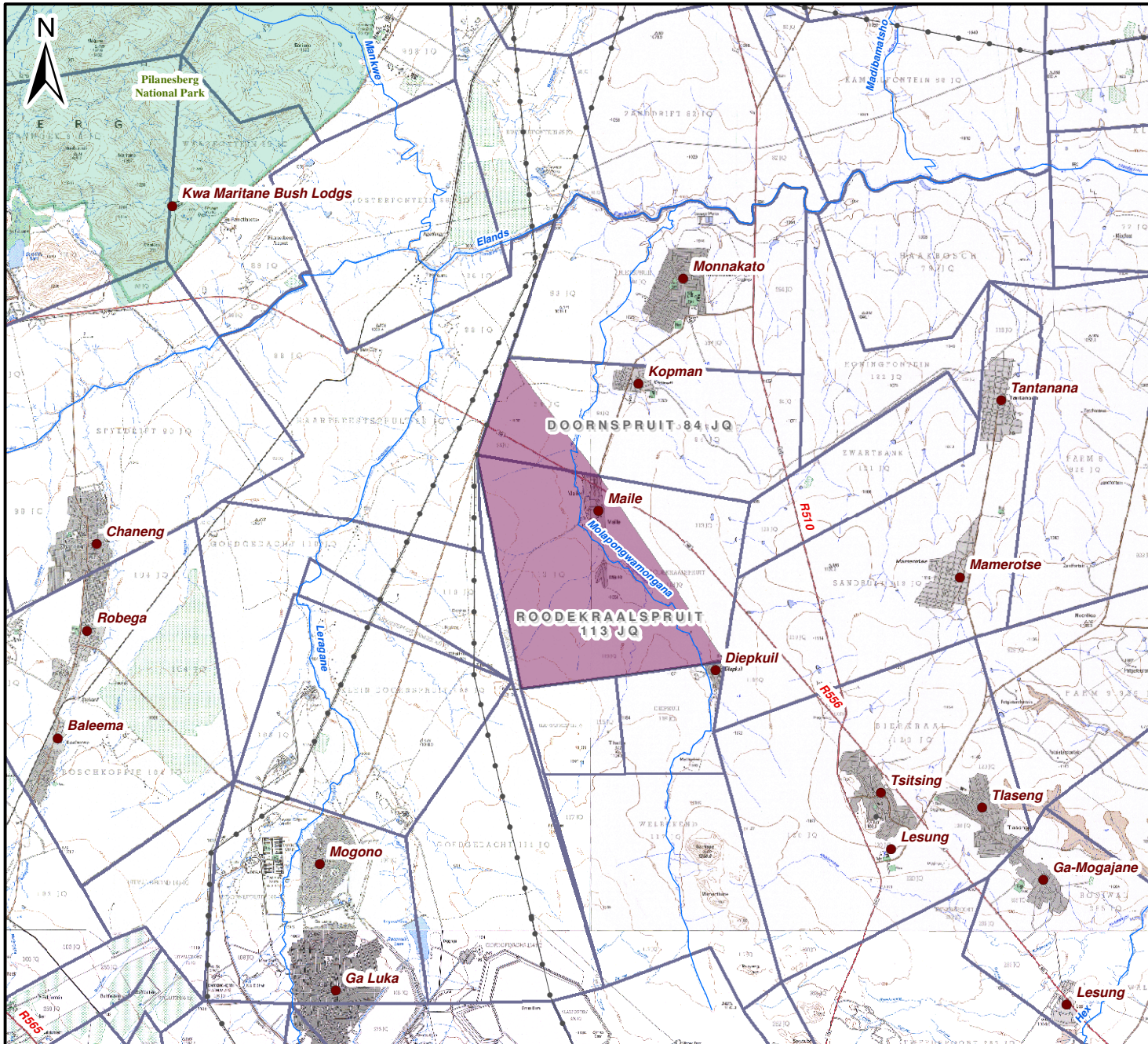
TSELA YA GO TSIPOGA

Ditsibogo mabapi le tokumente eno di ka nna tsa romelwa ka pampiri ya ditshwaelo e e tshwaragantsweng le eno le/kgotsa ka go buisana le motho wa dintlha tse di kwadilweng fa tlase.

YO GO TSHWANETSWENG Ga IKGOLAGANGWA LE ENE

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
(011) 467 0945 (Tel) or
(011) 467 0978 (Fax) or
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or
cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), khamphane e e ikemetseng ka nosi ya bagakolodi ka tsa tikologo, e tlhomilwe ke Impala Platinum Ltd e direla tshwaraganelo tiro ya Impala/RBR go laola tiro ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo.



Tlhaloso ya Ditshwantsho tsa Mmapa

- Metse / Ditoropo
- Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Lefelo la Tshwanelo ya go Epa go Batla Dimenerala
- Mafelo a go Epa go Batla Dimenerala
- ▭ Melelwane ya Polasi
- Ditsela tse Dikgolo
- Mogala wa Motlakase
- Dinoka le Dinokana
- Mela ya Losi la 20m



Scale: 1:150 000 @ A4

Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Setshwantsho 1

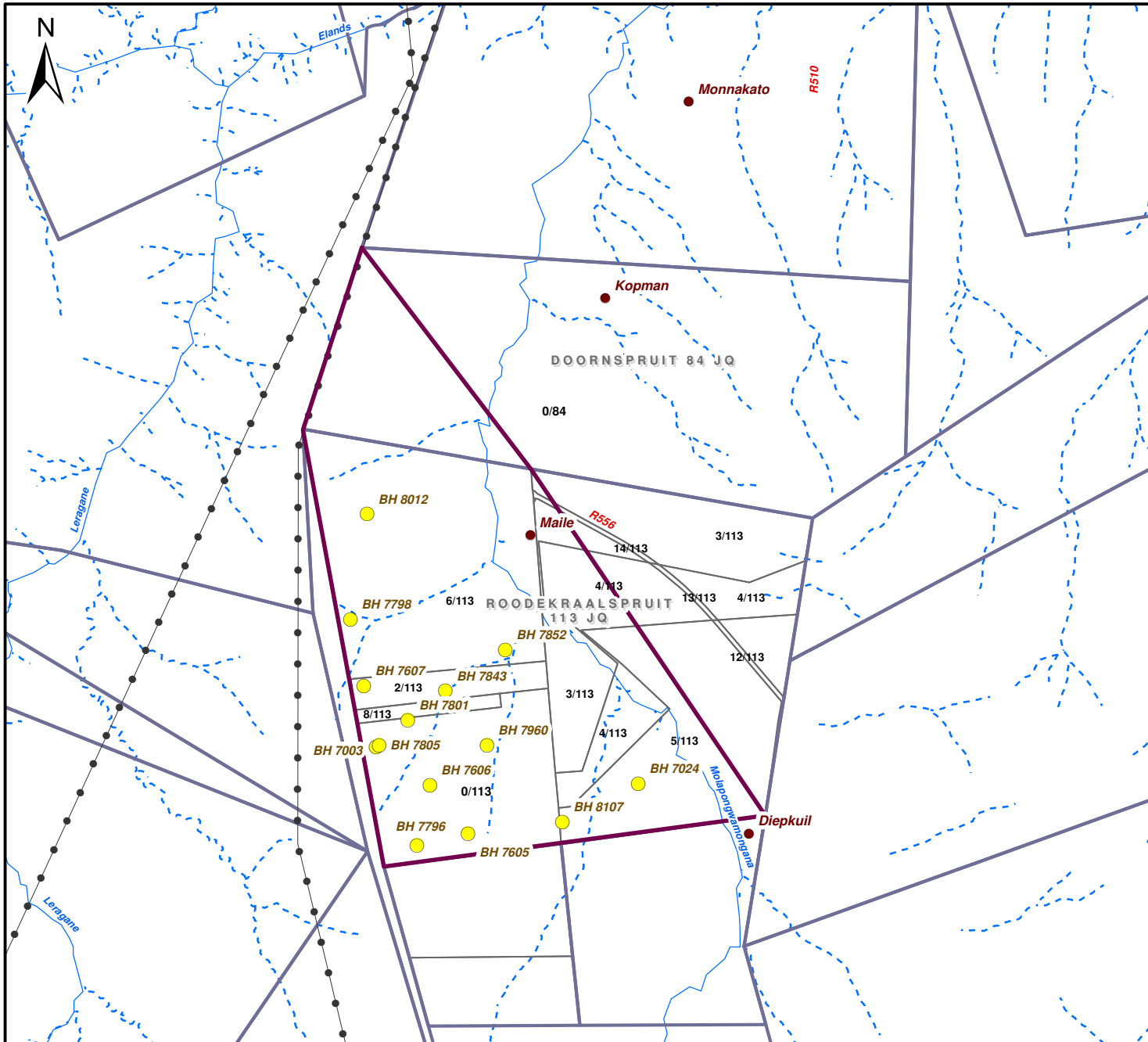
Thulaganyo ya Lefelo



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa
Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

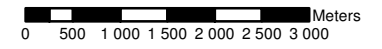
710.09003.00139

2019/05/13



Tihaloso ya Ditshwantsho tsa Mmapa

- Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Metse / Ditoropo
- Meelwane ya Polasi
- Farm Portions
- Mogala wa Motlakase
- Perennial Rivers
- Non-Perennial Rivers
- Dipetse**
- Tse di Epilweng



Scale: 1:80 000 @ A4
 Projection: Transverse Mercator
 Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Setshwantsho 2

Thulaganyo ya Saete



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
 P O Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa
 Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

TLHALOSO KA BOKHUTSWANE

Lefelo la tshwanelo ya tshwaraganelo tiro ya Impala/ RBR ya go epa go batla dimenerala le akaretsa karolo ya polasi ya Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) gammogo le karolo e e setseng ya polasi, setsa 2, karolo e e setseng setsha 6, ditsa 8, karolo ya setsha 4 le karolo ya setsha 5 ya polasi ya Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit) e e kwa bokone botlhaba le e e bapileng le lefelo le go dumalanyweng go epa mo go lone la Impala (Setshwantsho 1).

Gareng ga Lwetse 2007 le Phukwi 2014, Impala e direla tshwaraganelo tiro ya Impala/RBR e ne ya simolola ditiro tsa go batla dimenerala mo polasing ya Doornspruit le Roodekraalspruit, e le nako eo go neng ga epiwa mesima e le 14 ya patlisiso e e dumeletsweng. Ditiro tsa go epa go batla dimenerala di akaretsa go agiwa ga matlwana a a ka rutlololwang bonolo a botlhapelo, dikampa le ditselana tse go ka tsamaiwang mo go tsone ka nakwana fa go tlhokega gore go se ka ga tsamaiwa mo ditseleng tse di leng teng.

Mo lefelong lengwe le lengwe le go epiwang mo go lone, fa go epa go se na go fediswa, tiro e ne ya emisiwa mo saeteng eno. Go emisiwa ga tiro go ne go rulaganyetsa gore dipetse di tswelwe le go kanwa, go tlosiwe didirisiwa dipe tsa go epe, dikhemikhale tse di neng di tshlogetse moo, le go tlosiwa le go katela mekoti le go lekalekanngwa ga mmu o o kokoaneng (fa go neng go epiwa gone le ditselana tsa go tsena) go dira gore dimela di boe di tlhoge mo lefelong leo.

Batshwaraganelo tiro ba Impala/RBR ba kopela go tswala lefelo le go nang le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala mo go lone la Doornspruit le Roodekraalspruit (bona go newa ga mabaka a kopo fa tlase). Mafelo a a kgoreleditsweng ke ditiro tsa go epa go batla dimenerala a dirile gore dimela di tlhoge mo go one gape mme beng ba lefatshe leno le ba ba le dirisang ba tla di dirisa fela jaaka ba ne ba dira pele ga ditiro tsa go epa go batla dimenerala.

MABAKA A GO EMISA TSHWANELO YA GO EPA GO BATLA DINEMERALA

Impala e nnile le dikgwetlho tse dikgolo tsa ikonomi le madi mo dingwageng tsotlhe di le mmalwa tse di fetileng.

Ka bala leo, Impala e simolotse leano la go seka seka Tiro ya yone ya kwa Rustenburg, mme ya sekaseka mogopolo wa go gatelapele, bogolo jang malebana le maemo a mo nakong eno a mmaraka. Tshekatsheko eno e akareditse diporojeke tsa tshwaraganelo tiro tsa Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop le Diepkuil, tse di bapileng le Tiro ya Impala ya Rustenburg.

Ka baka leno go ne ga dirwa tshwetso ke Batshwaraganelo tiro ba Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated gore ba seka ba tswelela ka Tshwaraganelo-tiro eno. Mo godimo ga moo, Impala ga e na go tswelela e akaretsa lefelo la porojeke ya Tshwaraganelo tiro mo Tshwanelong e e Fetotsweng ya go Epa (*Converted Mining Right*) 131 MR ya yone e bapileng lefelo leo. Lefelo la porojeke ya Tshwaraganelo Tiro pele le ne le beetswe sengwe ka gonne dishafote dingwe tse di neng di akanyediwa mo nakong e e tlang (ka sekai shafote ya 18) mo Impala di ka bo di ne tsa dirisa dimenerala dingwe tse di tliiswang ke porojeke eno ya Tshwaraganelo Tiro. Tota Impala e beetse kwa thoko dithulaganyo tsotlhe tsa go aga dikago tsa go epa moepo.

Karolo eno e na le tlhaloso e khutshwane ya lefelo la tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala.

Lefelo leno le na le tlelaemete ya komelelo go sekae, dipula di na selemo (tsa metsi a selekanyo sa 730 mm ngwaga le ngwaga mo dingwageng tse tlhano tse di fetileng) le dithemperetshara tse di nnang kwa godimo ga 35°C motshegare. Ga go na pula mariga mme dithemperetshara ke tse di magareng mme go nna le segagane ka dinako tse dingwe.

Lefelo leno le na le dipowa tse di elelelang di na le mekgokolosa e metsi a elelang ka yone a tsena mo meseleng e kwa bofelong e tshelang mo Nokeng ya Elands (A22 megobenyana e e nnang teng morago ga dikgwedi tse tharo dingwe le dingwe). Dinokana tse di sa elelang ka metlha di kgabaganya lefelo la tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala mme di tshela mo molapong o o sa nneng le metsi ka dinako tsotlhe (Molapongwamongana) Dinoka di elele fela fa dipula di nelele thata. Melatswana e lebiwa e le dikarolo tse di tshwanetseng go somarelwa tsa lefatshe; tse go sa tshwanelang go epiwa sepe dimitara di le 100 go tswa fa molatswaneng ope.

Go ya ka tsa lefatshe, lefelo la tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala le kafa bophirima jwa Bushveld Complex. Karolo e kgolo ya tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e na le mmu o o nang le tlhaga e ntsi (*black turf*), e leng mmu o montsho, o o siameng sentle, o gantsi o nang le khalesiamo, o o seloko.

Lefelo leno le fa nageng e e bulegileng mme le mo teng ga Savanna Biome, bogolo jang Lefelo la Ditlhatshana tse di Mitlwa la Zeerust le Sekgwa se se Motlhaba sa Legare (*Central Sandy Bushveld*). Go ka nna ga bo go na le diphologolo tse di sa bonweng ka metlha le tse di sireleditsweng mo lefelong leo mme Sekgwa se se Motlhaba sa Legare se na le dilo tse dintsi tse di somarelwang. Lefatshe le le mo lefelong la tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala le mo tikologong ya lone le dirisiwa jaaka mafulo a diphologolo.

Ka kakaretso, metsi a a tsamayang kafa tlase ga lefatshe a na le metsi a a sa seng boteng a a nnang teng nako e e rileng a kafa tlase ga one go nang le matlapa a maphatlogo a teng a yang kwa teng.

Lefelo leno ke la selegae le le nang le metse e e phatlaletseng mo lefatsheng leo. Go na le motse, Maile/Rooikraal/Roodekraalspruit, o o mo lefelong la go epa go batla dimenerala mo go lone. Mabapi le ikonomi le batho, maemo a thuto mo lefelong le le bapileng le leo ke a a kwa tlase mo go nang le batho ba bantsi ba ba senang tiro.

Ditsompelo tsa boswa kgotsa tsa setso di bonwe mo lefelong leno le go nang le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala. Go na le mabitla a semolao le a a seng a semolao a a amanang le motse wa Maile/Rooikraal/Roodekraalspruit.

DIKAMEGO TSE DI KA DIRAGALANG TSA TIKOLOGO/SETSO/IKONOMI LE BATHO

Ka baka la go tswalwa ga tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala, go lebeletswe gore dikamego e nne fela tsa:

- Tatlhegelo ya tiriso ya lefatshe ke ditshedi tse di farologaneng le lefatshe la pele ga go epa fa e le gore go na le kgotlelo nngwe e e setseng (se go akanngwang gore se ka nna sa seka sa diragala) le fa e le gore dimela ga di kgone go tlhoga gape (go tla tlhomamisiwa seno)
- Dithole (Fa e le gore lefelo le tiro e neng e dirwa mo go lone ga le a baakanngwa sentle)
- Kgonego ya go latlhegelwa ga ditshwanelo tsa loago le ikonomi ka gone borakontersaka ba sa tswelole ba na le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala, mme go akanngwa gore borakontersaka ba tla bona dikontersaka tse dingwe go sele.
- Go nna le ditsompelo tse baepi ba ba batlang dimenerala ba ka nngang le tsone.

TIRO YA THEBOLELO YA GO DIRA MO TIKOLOGONG

Tiro ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo e naya:

- Tshedimosetso ka porojeke le tikologo e e dirwang mo go yone
- E bontsha, e dirisana le bo-I&AP, kafa tikologo/setso/ikonomi le batho di tlleng go amega ka teng ka tsela e e sa siamang le e e siameng
- Dipego tsa dikgato tse di tshwanetseng go tsewa ke batsamaisi go baakanya dikamego tseo mme e akaretsa se se batlegang mabapi le ditshulaganyo tsa go tlhokomela tiro (fa go tlhokega).

Fa tlase fano go newa dikgato tsa tiro le tekanyetso ya nako tse di ka nngang tsa tlhokega.

KGATO I - Kgato ya pele ka go dira kopo (Moranang go ya go Motsheganong 2019)

- Kopano ya pele ga go dira kopo e e tshwarwang le DMR
- Go itsise balaodi ba ba nayang ditshwaelo le bo-I&AP ka porojeke e e kopelwang le tshekatsheko ya tikologo (ka kitsiso ya mo pampiring ya dikgang, dikitsiso tsa mo saeteng le BID)

KGATO II – Kgato ya BAR (Seetebosigo go ya go Phukwi 2019)

- Go romelwa ga kopo ya NEMA kwa DMR
- Go kwalwa ga BAR le tshobokanyo, go e naya bo-I&AP le balaodi ba ba tshwaelang gore ba e tlhatlhobe malatsi a le 30 (Seetebosigo 2019)
- Tlhabolola BAR ka ditshwaelo tse di amogetsweng ka nako ya tlhatlhobo ya morafe

KGATO III – Kgato ya tlhatlhobo ya balaodi ba ba nang le kitso (Phukwi go ya go Ngwanaatsele 2019)

- Romela BAR (e na le ditshwaelo tse di neilweng ka nako ya tlhatlhobo) kwa DMR gore go dirwe tshwetso (bofelo jwa Seetebosigo 2019) (malatsi a le 107 a nako e e beilweng ke molao a go dira tshwetso)
- Romela ditshwetso kwa go bo-I&AP mo dathabeising ya projeke

BATHO BA BA TSHWARAGANENG LE TIRO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO

Bo-IAP

- * Beng ba lefatshe le badirisi ba lefatshe mo kgaolong ya tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala
- * Baagi ba mo kgaolong ya tshwanelo ya go batla dimenerala (Maile)
- * Ditheo tse Eseng tsa Puso ka Botlalo

BALAOADI BA BA NANG LE KITSO LE BA BA NAYANG DITSHWAELO

- * Lefapha la Dimenerala (*Department of Mineral Resources* [DMR]) la Porofense ya Bokone Bophirima
- * Lefapha la Tlhabolola ya Metseselegae, Tikologo le Temothuo la Porofense ya Bokone Bopirima (*North West Department of Rural, Environment & Agricultural Development* [NWREAD])
- * Lefapha la Metsi le Ntsholeswe (*Department of Water and Sanitation* [DWS]) la Porofense ya Bokone Bophirima
- * Lefapha la Porofense ya Bokone Bophirima ya Tlhabolola ya Metseselegae le Paakanyo ya Lefatshe (*North West Department of Rural Development and Land Reform* [NWDRDLR])
- * *South Africa Heritage Resource Agency* (SAHRA) le /kgotsa *North West Provincial Heritage Resource Authority* (NWPHRA)
- * Lefapha la Porofense ya Bokone Bophirima la Temothuo, Dikgwa le Tshwaro ya Ditlhabi (*North West Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries* [NWDAFF])

BALAOADI BA SELEGAE

- * Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Rustenburg (go akaretsa le mokhanselara wa kgotla)
- * Mmasepala wa Kgaolo ya Bojanala Platinum

BALAOADI BA SETSO

- * Morafe wa Royal Bafokeng

Tsweetswsee re itsise fa e le gore go na le batho ba bangwe mo godimo ga bano ba ba tshwanetseng go akarediwa.

TSHWARAGANELO TIRO YA IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED

TOKUMENTE YA TSHEDIMOSETSO YA TLHALOSO YA GO TSWALWA GA GO BATLA
DIMENERALA MO DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ LE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ FOROMO YA GO
IKWADISA LE YA DITSIBOGO TSA BATHO BA BA NANG LE KGATLHEGO LE BA BA
AMEGANG

LETLHA		NAKO	
DINTLHA KA MOTHO YO O NANG LE KGATLHEGO LE YO O AMEGANG			
LEINA			
ATERESE YA POSO			
		KHOUTU YA POSO	
ATERESE YA SETERATA			
		KHOUTU YA POSO	
NOMORO YA MOGALA YA KWA TIRONG/ MOTSHEGARE		NOMORO YA FEKESSE YA KWA TIRONG/ MOTSHEGARE	
NOMORO YA SELULAFOUNO		ATERESE YA IMEILE	

TSWEETSWEE TSHWAYA KGATLHEGO YA GAGO MO POROJEKENG E E KOPELWANG

--

TSWEETSWEE KWALA DITSHWAELO LE DIPOTSO FA

--

Tsweetswee busetsa diforomo tse di tladitsweng kwa go:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
(011) 467 0945 (Mog.) le/kgotsa (011) 467 0978 (Fekese)
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com kgotsa cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 05:47 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,

Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 24 May 2019 03:08 PM
To: mosito@mweb.co.za; kcnattorneys@gmail.com
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf

Importance: High

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	mosito@mweb.co.za	
	kcnattorneys@gmail.com	
	Chiara Kotze	Delivered: 2019/05/24 03:10 PM

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Our previous communication to you failed to send, please find the attached background information documents and the information below. Please can you confirm receipt. Please note you are already registered on our database and will receive further information once the reports are available for public review in June 2019. If you have any initial comments on the project please let us know.

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 22 May 2019 11:02 AM
To: vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 22 May 2019 10:57 AM
To: ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za; katmogale@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 22 May 2019 09:35 AM
To: 3ceematabane@gmail.com
Cc: jbmatabane@gmail.com; mpeikza3@gmail.com
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 17 May 2019 09:47 AM
To: Malebabo Tsolo (MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za)
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf

Importance: High

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Malebabo Tsolo (MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za)	
	Chiara Kotze	Delivered: 2019/05/17 09:49 AM
	Alex Pheiffer	Delivered: 2019/05/17 09:48 AM

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of

Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 05:47 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf; Final Doorn-Roode PR Closure_Setswana_compressed.pdf; Final Klipgatkop PR Closure_Eng_compressed.pdf

Importance: High

Tracking:

Recipient

Clive Phashe
Chiara Kotze
Alex Pheiffer
reotshepile@bafokeng.com
Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com
borejane@bafokeng.com
Eric@bafokeng.com
shereenpule@gmail.com
Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za
Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za
Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za
Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za
mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za
NtshangaseS@dws.gov.za
ramashalal@dwa.gov.za
madumoe@dws.gov.za
pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za
Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za
Richard.Keothaile@drdlr.gov.za
JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za
Daniel.masina@drdlr.gov.za
SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za
mlesejane@nwptb.co.za
nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
mariette@pea.org.za
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za
jamesm@bojanala.gov.za
ingridk@bojanala.gov.za
gtlenake@gmail.com
thapelom@bojanala.gov.za
AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za
emodise@rustenburg.gov.za

Delivery

Delivered: 2019/05/15 05:49 AM
Delivered: 2019/05/15 05:50 AM
Delivered: 2019/05/15 05:49 AM

Recipient**Delivery**

Imokwane@rustenburg.gov.za

tiomakopo@gmail.com

amagasa@rustenburg.gov.za

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za; Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za;
Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za; Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 05:50 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za (Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za)

Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za (Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za)

Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za (Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za)

Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za (Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: jamesm@bojanala.gov.za; ingridk@bojanala.gov.za; gtlenake@gmail.com; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; mlesejane@nwptb.co.za; nhiggitt@sahra.org.za; mariette@pea.org.za; tiomakopo@gmail.com; amagasa@rustenburg.gov.za; clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za; lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za; thapelom@bojanala.gov.za; AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za; emodise@rustenburg.gov.za; SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; shereenpule@gmail.com; mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za; NtshangaseS@dws.gov.za; Eric@bafokeng.com; reotshepile@bafokeng.com; Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com; borejane@bafokeng.com; Richard.Keothaile@drdlr.gov.za; JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; Daniel.masina@drdlr.gov.za; Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za; ramashalal@dwa.gov.za; madumoe@dws.gov.za; pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 05:50 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

jamesm@bojanala.gov.za (jamesm@bojanala.gov.za)

ingridk@bojanala.gov.za (ingridk@bojanala.gov.za)

gtlenake@gmail.com (gtlenake@gmail.com)

kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za (kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za)

mlesejane@nwptb.co.za (mlesejane@nwptb.co.za)

nhiggitt@sahra.org.za (nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)

mariette@pea.org.za (mariette@pea.org.za)

tiomakopo@gmail.com (tiomakopo@gmail.com)

amagasa@rustenburg.gov.za (amagasa@rustenburg.gov.za)

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za (clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za)

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za (lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za)

thapelom@bojanala.gov.za (thapelom@bojanala.gov.za)

AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za (AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za)

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za (emodise@rustenburg.gov.za)

SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

shereenpule@gmail.com (shereenpule@gmail.com)

mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za (mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za)

NtshangaseS@dws.gov.za (NtshangaseS@dws.gov.za)

Eric@bafokeng.com (Eric@bafokeng.com)

reotshepile@bafokeng.com (reotshepile@bafokeng.com)

Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com (Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com)

borejane@bafokeng.com (borejane@bafokeng.com)

Richard.Keothaile@drdlr.gov.za (Richard.Keothaile@drdlr.gov.za)

JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za (JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za)

Daniel.masina@drdlr.gov.za (Daniel.masina@drdlr.gov.za)

Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za (Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za)

ramashalal@dwa.gov.za (ramashalal@dwa.gov.za)

madumoe@dws.gov.za (madumoe@dws.gov.za)

pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za (pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: mlesejane@nwptb.co.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 05:51 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Change of email address

Good day

Please note that my email address has changed. In future use my new email address : mlesejane@nwpb.org.za

Regards

Moremi

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za; Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za;
Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za; Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:03 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za (Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za)

Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za (Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za)

Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za (Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za)

Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za (Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Imokwane@rustenburg.gov.za; mlesejane@nwpb.org.za;
clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za; emodise@rustenburg.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:03 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ
/ ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Imokwane@rustenburg.gov.za (Imokwane@rustenburg.gov.za)

mlesejane@nwpb.org.za (mlesejane@nwpb.org.za)

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za (clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za)

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za (emodise@rustenburg.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: postmaster@rustenburg.gov.za
To: clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za; emodise@rustenburg.gov.za;
lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:06 AM
Subject: Undeliverable: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT
84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

Original message headers:

Received: from RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) by
RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) with Microsoft SMTP Server
(version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256) id
15.1.1466.3; Wed, 15 May 2019 06:03:55 +0200
Received: from securemail-pl-mx25.synaq.com (196.35.198.137) by
RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) with Microsoft SMTP Server
(version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256) id 15.1.1466.3
via Frontend Transport; Wed, 15 May 2019 06:03:55 +0200
Received: from mail1.bemta26.messagelabs.com ([85.158.142.116]) by
securemail-pl-mx25.synaq.com with esmtps

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za; emodise@rustenburg.gov.za;
lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:11 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ
/ ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za (clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za)

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za (emodise@rustenburg.gov.za)

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za (lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: postmaster@rustenburg.gov.za
To: clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za; emodise@rustenburg.gov.za;
lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:12 AM
Subject: Undeliverable: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT
84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za

This message was rejected by the recipient e-mail system. Please check the recipient's e-mail address and try resending this message, or contact the recipient directly.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local

clrkgaladil@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

emodise@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

lmokwane@rustenburg.gov.za

#< #5.1.10 smtp;550 5.1.10 RESOLVER.ADR.RecipientNotFound; Recipient not found by SMTP address lookup>
#SMTP#

Original message headers:

Received: from RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) by
RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) with Microsoft SMTP Server
(version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256) id
15.1.1466.3; Wed, 15 May 2019 06:11:04 +0200
Received: from securemail-pl-mx25.synaq.com (196.35.198.137) by
RLM0EX002.rustenburg.local (100.100.200.15) with Microsoft SMTP Server
(version=TLS1_2, cipher=TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256) id 15.1.1466.3
via Frontend Transport; Wed, 15 May 2019 06:11:04 +0200
Received: from mail1.bemta25.messagelabs.com ([195.245.230.3]) by
securemail-pl-mx25.synaq.com with esmtps

Clive Phashe

From: Amos Magasa <amagasa@rustenburg.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 06:25 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 6:34:13 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 6:24:51 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 08:08 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 8:08:21 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 8:07:53 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Richard Keothaile <Richard.Keothaile@drdlr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 08:32 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 8:33:25 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 8:31:47 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Moremi Lesejane <mlesejane@nwpb.org.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 08:46 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: 15 May 2019 08:46:06 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 15 May 2019 08:45:31 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Matshidiso Collins <Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 09:09 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 9:09:56 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 9:09:15 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Reotshepile Tlhapane <reotshepile@bafokeng.com>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 09:12 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 9:15:54 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 9:11:55 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Phumudzo Nethwadzi <Phumudzo.Nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 15 May 2019 10:55 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 10:49:42 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, May 15, 2019 10:54:42 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Ramashala Lethabo (HBP) <RamashalaL@dws.gov.za>
Sent: 15 May 2019 11:51 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Importance: High

DISCLAIMER: This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water and Sanitation further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

Clive Phashe

From: Madumo Esmay (GAU) <MadumoE@dws.gov.za>
Sent: 16 May 2019 08:13 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Importance: High

DISCLAIMER: This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water and Sanitation further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

Clive Phashe

From: Madumo Esmay (GAU) <MadumoE@dws.gov.za>
Sent: 16 May 2019 08:13 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Importance: High

DISCLAIMER: This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water and Sanitation further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

Clive Phashe

From: Chris Tshisevhe <Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 May 2019 08:52 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Thursday, May 16, 2019 8:46:07 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, May 16, 2019 8:51:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Daniel Masina <Daniel.Masina@drdlr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 May 2019 10:16 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Thursday, May 16, 2019 10:17:29 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Thursday, May 16, 2019 10:15:46 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Malebabo Tsolo (MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za)
Sent: 17 May 2019 09:48 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

[Malebabo Tsolo \(MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za\)](mailto:MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za) (MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Malebabo Tsolo <MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 17 May 2019 10:03 AM
Subject: Read: Closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right

Your message

To:
Subject: Closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right
Sent: Friday, May 17, 2019 10:02:54 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, May 17, 2019 10:02:39 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Malebabo Tsolo <MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 17 May 2019 10:12 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Friday, May 17, 2019 10:12:00 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Friday, May 17, 2019 10:11:45 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Pheny Matabane <3ceematabane@gmail.com>
Sent: 22 May 2019 08:55 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Paps; Mpeikie Matabane
Subject: 113JQ Roodekraalspruit

Hi Mr Phasha

Please may you send us the documentation via email for the below.

NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of Impala/RBRP JV Klipgatkop 115JQ prospecting right and Doornspruit 84JQ & Roodekraalspruit 113JQ prospecting right. For info on the environmental application processes contact C Phashe from SLR. Respond to this sms or call 0114670945.

Background information documents are available at the Roodekraal Community Hall.

Regards,

Pheny Matabane

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: 3ceematabane@gmail.com; jbmatabane@gmail.com; mpeikza3@gmail.com
Sent: 22 May 2019 09:35 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

3ceematabane@gmail.com (3ceematabane@gmail.com)

jbmatabane@gmail.com (jbmatabane@gmail.com)

mpeikza3@gmail.com (mpeikza3@gmail.com)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za; katmogale@nwpg.gov.za
Sent: 22 May 2019 10:58 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za (ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za)

katmogale@nwpg.gov.za (katmogale@nwpg.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za
Sent: 22 May 2019 11:03 AM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za (vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DAEMON@messagelabs.com>
To: JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za
Sent: 22 May 2019 11:51 AM
Subject: Undeliverable: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT
84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za

The server has tried to deliver this message, without success, and has stopped trying. Please try sending this message again. If the problem continues, contact your helpdesk.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: server-1.bemta.az-a.eu-central-1.aws.symclld.net

JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za

< #5.4.7 smtp; 554 5.4.7 [internal] exceeded max time without delivery> #SMTP#

Original message headers:

Return-Path: <cphashe@slrconsulting.com>

Received: from [85.158.142.98] (using TLSv1.2 with cipher DHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384 (256 bits))

by server-1.bemta.az-a.eu-central-1.aws.symclld.net id 14/CC-22995-77C8BDC5;
Wed, 15 May 2019 03:50:15 +0000

X-Brightmail-Tracker: H4sIAAAAAAAAAA21UfUwTZxzmv4XhC5nQXjXQOIaZyahBSQxL1u
WLJlLmFLmH9sbmrcIQdt0hZsS6wmJjAQB3XTLTBpQyMfUsJQFIasMEGEZQhlyAkfE0pMlcpG
KrgxRjwK7dWjP735Pn6PbnkXloi6wmV07zZxBv0nFZBhuE7K3/eq0w9PXkg8eFVEhX3LlDIP
tiCo8a7wzggK7lJoJHhezj6pbEDoBjNBUDPvv+OQh23+jE0VvmVYLk4iaGh2VaAPKsrFJrMt1
Oo+VwzhXw3WzDkrmogkbvPi6Mqz7gEFc724uivvsioKdU09lqDLjxwkah6fI9CDnkUc1TgsALl
89RjKa+rG0G83eon3Ylnf4F2C7XHewtkJ+zWS7XzyBLDdZ67jbJttimI72+slbP+8B2dX/ugh
2PbTtRT77zMPxk411zNp4Z8TGn16tvkLQj2wcdCnYOk6MDvqTuJ5YKKlA5SAMFrGtAHotCcgJ
SCUJhkVdA8Mb+BIJh7afurD/VjCfAa/HvWSfhzBmKHNNUCJnhOwtm1JKKIFrILe3ig/HcowcO
WUBSMKGSkstfdRfgvOfADvd0330zLbvdQ5tnEJZ96EV2emNlqkTCr0XXjftwMmFt5oWQTigGg
4MX0eExsjodftIkW8F7c7eWyNEvA2WLxYBEb8DrZ6y//EO+O3SCib2qOHg/fmNZVJmC+yzTuNn
QZrt0wnbJpttk80mfCwJUwzgmUmbQjTpobNoTAjQAt4JL7cniPQbsNTipUT8FjxZYade5hPh+
eVLEhFvh2UeHyH21wF4u2KcFIUE2NLeT7wcToDLC2VkiDw3X4MFwxcLZnBxUAJ0zO59MSvSLq
suEG1d/Z0MRkdqn4JA/5d17lfeXXUMgUD4nzPVeDDc3lsZHD2+dg17VbjBUogHwguD/c/DD4o
uUZUg5QeQkm7QZK1NOK6jVSYlJiqTkPKVu5S7k1NU3HElp+Jz1Yd5vcnACaqK02pUGY/pDmsz
VHrelAyEXznjCDbvBHdOZXWD12lMsVvamD15QPZaenbGMTVnVB8y5Gp5YzeIoWkF1BZYBG2Lg
c/izZkarfAeBGRThysipU0lgiw15nA6oyZLlPpBmt1V7bVL6C7rjF0iw/XZel4eLbX6mxi/VZ
2rDxYF3pZheCuPkIKQkBBZeA5v0G1ML+pzIJoGigjpiP9guEzVct6bE6ZgwpQUzYR/iol7Lsn
zQPFH5t35o8Tx+PyhaQbtSbof8uH2pfj69VjrzLtX0s5SVM2nbdviJlPO6VQzAM/ySNP0j8zj
4pjVxnhn2t9R6w0nHuY8tcq1ORaC/9Om/8Roaxr7V/fuR+mHqmLMqdNH1NUf72Na45YvZJL5c
QeJMEX9+u0ra/ml5a6Ro6M+4agCN6q5pDiJwcj9B0FGynRWBQAA

X-Env-Sender: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

X-Msg-Ref: server-26.tower-223.message-labs.com!1557892074!5735945!2

X-Originating-IP: [41.160.187.82]

X-SYMC-ESS-Client-Auth: outbound-route-from=pass

X-StarScan-Received:

Clive Phashe

From: Mail Delivery System <MAILER-DAEMON@messagelabs.com>
To: SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za
Sent: 22 May 2019 11:51 AM
Subject: Undeliverable: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT
84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery has failed to these recipients or groups:

SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za

The server has tried to deliver this message, without success, and has stopped trying. Please try sending this message again. If the problem continues, contact your helpdesk.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: server-1.bemta.az-a.eu-central-1.aws.symclld.net

SSMLangeni@ruraldevelopment.gov.za

< #5.4.7 smtp; 554 5.4.7 [internal] exceeded max time without delivery> #SMTP#

Original message headers:

Return-Path: <cphashe@slrconsulting.com>
Received: from [85.158.142.98] (using TLSv1.2 with cipher DHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384 (256 bits))
by server-1.bemta.az-a.eu-central-1.aws.symclld.net id 14/CC-22995-77C8BDC5;
Wed, 15 May 2019 03:50:15 +0000
X-Brightmail-Tracker: H4sIAAAAAAAAAA21UfUwTZxzmv4XhC5nQXjXQOIaZyahBSQxL1u
WLJlLmFLmH9sbmrcIQdt0hZsS6wmJJAQB3XTLTBpQyMfUsJQFIasMEGEZQhlyAkfE0pMlcpG
KrgxRjwK7dWjP735Pn6PbnkXloi6wmV07zZxBv0nFZBhuE7K3/eq0w9PXkg8eFVEhX3LlDIP
tiCo8a7wzggK7lJoJHhezj6pbEDoBJnBUDPvv+OQh23+jE0VvmVYLk4iaGh2VaAPKsrFJrMt1
Oo+VwzhXw3WzDkrmogkbvPi6Mqz7gEFc724uivvsioKdU09lqDLjxwkah6fI9CDnkUc1TgsALl
89RjKa+rG0G83eon3Ylnf4F2C7XHewtkJ+zWS7XzyBLDdZ67jbJttimI72+slbP+8B2dX/ugh
2PbTtRT77zMPxk411zNp4Z8TGn16tvkLQj2wcDCnYOk6MDvqTuJ5YKKlA5SAMFrGtAHotCcgJ
SCUJhkVdA8Mb+BIJh7afurD/VjCfAa/HvWSfhzBmKHNNUCJnhOwtm1JKKIFrILe3ig/HcowcO
WUBSMKGSkstfdRfgvOfADvd0330zLbvdQ5tnEJZ96EV2emNlqkTCr0XXjftwMmFt5oWQTigGg
4MX0eExsjodftIkW8F7c7eWyNEvA2WLxYBEb8DrZ6y//EO+O3SCib2qOHg/fmNZVJmC+yzTuNn
QZRt0wnbJpttk80mfCwJUwzgmUmbQjTpobNoTAjQAt4JL7cniPQbsNTipUT8FjxZYade5hPh+
eVLEhFvh2UeHyH21wF4u2KcFIUE2NLeT7wcToDLC2VkiDw3X4MFwxcLZnBxUAJ0zO59MSvSLq
suEG1d/Z0MRkdqn4JA/5d17lfeXXUMgUD4nzPVeDDc3lsZHD2+dg17VbjBUogHwguD/c/DD4o
uUZUg5QeQkm7QZK1NOK6jVSY1JiqTkPKVu5S7k1NU3HElp+Jz1Yd5vcnACaqK02pUGY/pDmsz
VHrelAyEXznjCDbvBHdOZXWD12lMsVvamD15QPZaenbGMTVnVB8y5Gp5YzeIoWkF1BZYBG2Lg
c/izZkarfAeBGRihysipU0lgiw15nA6oyZLlPpBmt1V7bVL6C7rjF0iw/XZel4eLbX6mxi/VZ
2rDxYF3pZhECuPkIKQkBBZeA5v0G1ML+pzIJoGigjpiP9guEzVct6bE6ZgwpQUzYR/iol7Lsn
zQPFH5t35o8Tx+PyhaQbtSbof8uH2pfj69VjrzLtX0s5SVM2nbdviJlPO6VQzAM/ySNP0j8zj
4pjVxnhn2t9R6w0nHuY8tcq1ORaC/9Om/8Roaxr7V/fuR+mHqmLMqDNH1NUf72Na45YvZJL5c
QeJMEX9+u0ra/ml5a6Ro6M+4agCN6q5pDiJwcj9B0FGynRWBQAA
X-Env-Sender: cphashe@slrconsulting.com
X-Msg-Ref: server-26.tower-223.message-labs.com!1557892074!5735945!2
X-Originating-IP: [41.160.187.82]
X-SYMC-ESS-Client-Auth: outbound-route-from=pass
X-StarScan-Received:

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: mosito@mweb.co.za; kcnattorneys@gmail.com
Sent: 24 May 2019 03:10 PM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

mosito@mweb.co.za (mosito@mweb.co.za)

kcnattorneys@gmail.com (kcnattorneys@gmail.com)

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Mosito Attorneys <mosito@mweb.co.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 29 May 2019 04:43 PM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: 29 May 2019 04:44:40 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 29 May 2019 04:43:20 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.



Post Office

**REGISTERED LETTER
GEREGISTREERDE BRIEF**

(with an insurance option/met 'n versekeringsopsie)

Full tracking and tracing/Volledige volg en spoor

Addressed to/Geadresseer aan

DELA MOKO
P.O. BOX 62
MOTSENA SECTION

0335 Postcode

The value of the contents of this letter is as indicated and compensation is not payable for a letter received unconditionally. Compensation is limited to R100.00. No compensation is payable without documentary proof. Optional insurance up to R2 000.00 is available and applies to domestic registered letters only.

Die waarde van die inhoud van hierdie brief is soos aangedui en vergoeding sal nie betaal word vir ontvangte sonder voorbehoud ontvang word nie. Vergoeding is beperk tot R100.00. Geen vergoeding is sonder dokumentêre bewys betaalbaar nie. Opsionele versekering tot R2 000.00 is beskikbaar en is slegs op binnelandse geregistreerde briewe van toepassing.

C
C
C
C
Postage paid R
Service fee/Diensgeld R
Insurance/Versekering R
Total/Totaal R

Insured value of contents
Versekerde waarde van inhoud R

Initials
accepting officer

Date stamp

16 MAY 2013
1
2086

Paraaf van aaneem-beampte

Datumstempel



Enquiries/Navrae
Toll-free number
Tollvry nommer
0800 111 502

REGISTERED LETTER
Insurance option
with a fee of R02 www.ppp.co.za
Share call 0800 111 502
R.C. 062 940 175 ZA

CUSTOMER COPY
Kliëntafskrif

"Network"	"Status"	"ScheduledDate"	"SubmittedDate"	"StatusDa	CustomerID
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:50 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
CELL C	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:18:53 AM	
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 10:04:26 AM	
CELL C	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM	
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM	
CELL C	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:18:54 AM	
CELL C	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:52 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 2:04:27 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 7:34:12 AM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM	
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 2:24:58 PM	
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:52 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:46 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:50 AM	
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM	
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM	
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM	

MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
Telkom Mobile	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:49:06 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 7:24:18 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 11:26:52 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:48 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Telkom Mobile	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:46 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 2:04:29 PM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:54 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM

MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:49:20 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 10:04:23 AM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:52 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:52 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:46 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 9:05:01 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 8:47:32 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
CELL C	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:18:55 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:54 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:47 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:56 AM
Telkom Mobile	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:49:14 PM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	UNDELIV	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:18:51 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:49 AM
Vodacom	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:50 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 11:46:38 AM
Vodacom	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM

MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:50 AM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:53 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:50 AM
MTN	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
CELL C	EXPIRED	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 6:05:14 PM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:51 AM
MTN	DELIVRD	5/15/2019 5:48:00 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:45 AM	5/15/2019 5:48:58 AM

SentData

NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of Impala/RBRP JV Klipgatkop 115JQ prospecting right and Doornspruit 84JQ & Roodekraalspruit 113JQ prospecting right. For info on the environmental application processes contact C Phashe from SLR. Respond to this sms or call 0114670945.
Background information documents are available at the Roodekraal Community Hall.

Closure of the Doornspruit 84 and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right

[Add new comment](#) [Subscribe to: This post](#) 10 reads

CaseHeader **LocationInfo** **Admin**

Status: Pending & Under Assessment

HeritageAuthority(s): SAHRA
NWPHRA

Case Type: Section 38 (8) - Statutory Comment Required

ProposalDescription:

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province (Figure 1). Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right

Expanded_Motivation:

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation. To this effect a joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture not to proceed with the Joint Venture. Furthermore, Impala will not continue to include the Joint Venture project area into its adjacent Converted Mining Right 131 MR. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

ApplicationDate: Tuesday, May 14, 2019 - 14:16

CaseID: 13812

Applicants: Impala Platinum Limited and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture

Consultants/Experts: Alex Pheiffer

OtherReferences:

Dept	CaseReference	DueDate	FinalDecision
------	---------------	---------	---------------

ReferenceList:

AdditionalDocuments

1.  Background Information Document

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES
PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE
BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE
KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ AND DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING
RIGHTS

This is to certify that I

BEN RANGAIKA

in my capacity as a representative of

KLIPGATKOP FARMER

have received the following document/s:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

<u>1</u> copy(ies) of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ prospecting right – English / Setswana (circle which relevant)	✓
<u>1</u> copy(ies) of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ prospecting right – English / Setswana (circle which relevant)	✓

Date 15 MAY 2019

Signature 



IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES
PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE
BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE
KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ AND DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ & ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING
RIGHTS

This is to certify that I

Jack Mataboge

in my capacity as a representative of

Secretary for Roodekroal Community
have received the following documents:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

20 copies of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ prospecting right - English	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
20 copies of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ prospecting right - English	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
80 copies of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ prospecting right - Setswana	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
80 copies of the Background Information Document for the closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ prospecting right - Setswana	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Date: 15/05/2019

[Signature]
Signature/ Stamp:

C9: Written/telephonic comments received from I&Aps on BID

Clive Phashe

From: Neo Kgokong <Neo.Kgokong@dmr.gov.za>
Sent: 23 May 2019 03:54 PM
To: Clive Phashe; Lorraine Nobela
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: DMR Pre-Application Meeting Minutes

Good dat Clive

Apologies for the late reply, I was out on site yesterday and today I was in RMDEC engagements.

1. You do not need to apply for an EA for decommissioning, a closure certificate application and supporting documents will suffice.
2. Because of the above, you do not need to compile a BAR, but a final performance assessment report on the approved EMP is required.
- 3.

I hope that is covered, basically the closure process is as it has been in terms of the MPRDA.

Regards

Neo Kgokong

Mineral Regulation

Tel : 018 487 4354

Email :

Neo.Kgokong@dmr.gov.za

Website :



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

From: Clive Phashe [mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: Wednesday, 22 May 2019 11:23
To: Neo Kgokong; Lorraine Nobela
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: DMR Pre-Application Meeting Minutes
Importance: High

Good day Ladies,

I have been trying to get hold of both of you to no success.

As per our agreement at the Pre-Application meeting with your Department on the 10th of May 2019, we would like to request feedback regarding the following issues:

1. NEMA applications (and related application fees) and BARs for a PR closures. Based on our understanding, the definition of "decommissioning" under NEMA includes the closure of a facility that requires a Section 43

closure certificate which is a listed activity requiring a basic assessment process. DMR agreed to discuss this internally and to respond formally to SLR.

2. The Closure Plan report must be compiled and submitted as a separate document and not as a component of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) application.
3. The Closure Plan report must comply with the MPRDA regulations. The final EMP performance assessment and Financial Provision update can be included directly into the report and do not need to be appendices.

Your urgent response regarding these issues will be highly appreciated as we are meant to submit the NEMA Application in the week that follows.

Warm regards
Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 May 2019 09:41 AM
To: Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za; Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: DMR Pre-Application Meeting Minutes
Importance: High

Dear Lorraine and Neo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Please find attached the Meeting Minutes for the Pre-Application meeting held in your offices for the Closure of Prospecting Rights for Doornspruit 84 JQ / Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ and Klipgat 115 JQ. Please let us know whether you accept these minutes.

You will notice that there are outstanding issues in the minutes for which we require your response. Could you please respond to these matters at your earliest convenience.

If there are any queries please let me know.

Kind Regards
Clive Phashe



Clive Phashe
EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945
2034
cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 17 May 2019 09:45 AM
To: Malebabo Tsolo
Cc: Alex Pheiffer; Chiara Kotze
Subject: RE: Closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right

Importance: High

Good day,

Thank you for your email.

We would like to confirm your registration as an Interested and Affected Party and will receive all future communication regarding the project.

Kind regards
Clive Phashe



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

From: Malebabo Tsolo [<mailto:MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za>]
Sent: 17 May 2019 09:00 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right

Good day,

Could you please register me as an interested party for the application for Closure of the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right. My details are indicated below.

Regards,

Malebabo Tsolo
Environmental Manager


Tel: (014) 573 1528

Cell: 082 470 2821

Fax: (014) 573 1583

E-mail: MalebaboT@bafokengplatinum.co.za



IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE	
APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT	
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS: INVITATION TO REGISTER AND COMMENT	
<p>Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT no 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/11/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting area is approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province.</p> <p>Between May 2007 and June 2014, Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture undertook prospecting activities on the farm Klipgatkop, during which time eight approved exploration drill holes were drilled. Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Klipgatkop prospecting right.</p> <p>Prior to the proposed closure of the prospecting right, an environmental authorisation is required from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). In support of this, Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.</p> <p>SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), an independent firm of environmental consultants, has been appointed by Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture to manage the environmental assessment process. The public participation process is being undertaken in terms of the NEMA: EIA Regulations (GNR 982, 4 December 2014), as amended.</p> <p>To ensure that you are identified as an interested and/or affected party (I&AP) or to receive more detailed information on the project please submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter in writing to the contact person(s) given below by 29 May 2019. Any I&APs registered on the project database will be notified when the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) will be available for review and will be given the opportunity to review and submit comments on the BAR and/or summary document. The BAR and summary document will be made available in June 2019. Where responses or comments are received by 29 May 2019 these will be included in the Draft Basic Assessment Report (BAR) for public review; however I&APs will have the opportunity to submit comments until the end of the BAR review period.</p> <p>Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe Project Reference: Klipgatkop PR Closure Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com Tel: 011 467 0945 Fax: 011 467 0978 Post: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060</p> <p>SLR  global environmental solutions</p> <p>Note: If using post, please also contact us telephonically to notify us of your submission.</p>	

Thanks and Regards

Chrisna von Allemann, Mineral Rights Coordinator | RBPlat Operations

Direct Tel | +27 (0) 14 573 1664

Cell | +27 (0) 81 011 2039

email | chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za

website | www.bafokengplatinum.co.za



Clive Phashe

From: Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>
Sent: 15 May 2019 02:17 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good afternoon,

Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: <http://sahra.org.za/sahris/>. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.

Please create an application on SAHRIS and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA.

Once all documents including all appendices are uploaded to the case application, please ensure that the status of the case is changed from DRAFT to SUBMITTED. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application, and are submitted to SAHRA at the beginning of the Public Review periods. Once all these documents have been uploaded, I will be able to issue an informed comment as per section 38(4) and 38(8) of the NHRA.

Kind regards,

From: Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 15, 2019 5:47 AM
To: Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com>
Cc: Chiara Kotze <ckotze@slrconsulting.com>; Alex Pheiffer <apheiffer@slrconsulting.com>
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Chris Tshisevhe <Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za>
Sent: 16 May 2019 09:12 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Closure Application Form.pdf

Good day Sir

Your e-mail is and its attachment is hereby acknowledged.

In order for this office to effectively evaluate you proposed closure of prospecting rights, you are hereby requested to complete an application form (DME 270) for a closure certificated which must be accompanied by necessary closure supporting reports.

Should you have any query regarding the content of this e-mail kindly contact Mr Christopher Tshisevhe on 071 475 8362 as soon as possible. A copy of DME 270 has been attach for your information.

I hope you will find this email in order.

Regards
Christopher

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, 15 May 2019 06:02
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Importance: High

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold the following prospecting rights:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in

pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore and nickel ore on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop). The prospecting right area is located approximately 21 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province

You are hereby notified that Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the abovementioned prospecting rights.

Please refer to the attached Background Information Documents which provides information on the two projects as well as contact details should you have any comments/queries.

Kind Regards,



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Pheny Matabane <3ceematabane@gmail.com>
Sent: 22 May 2019 08:55 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Paps; Mpeikie Matabane
Subject: 113JQ Roodekraalspruit

Hi Mr Phasha

Please may you send us the documentation via email for the below.

NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of Impala/RBRP JV Klipgatkop 115JQ prospecting right and Doornspruit 84JQ & Roodekraalspruit 113JQ prospecting right. For info on the environmental application processes contact C Phashe from SLR. Respond to this sms or call 0114670945.

Background information documents are available at the Roodekraal Community Hall.

Regards,

Pheny Matabane

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED / ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES
PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE
DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT
REGISTRATION AND RESPONSE FORM FOR INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

DATE	04 JUNE 2019	TIME	12H00 (NOON)
PARTICULARS OF THE INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY			
NAME	BOITSEPO ESSAU MAFOKO		
POSTAL ADDRESS	871 A BATHUNG STREET ZONE ONE MEADOWLANDS		
	POSTAL CODE	1852	
STREET ADDRESS	244 MOTSENG SECTION MOROGONG ROODEKRAALSPRUIT, LUSTENBURG		
	POSTAL CODE		
WORK/ DAY TELEPHONE NUMBER	WORK/ DAY FAX NUMBER		
CELL PHONE NUMBER	0672033080	E-MAIL ADDRESS	bemafoko@gmail.com

PLEASE IDENTIFY YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPOSED PROJECT

OWNER/BENEFICIARY IN PORTION 8 AT ROODEKRAALSPRUIT
WITH TITLE DEED, THIS INCLUDING PORTION 5 & 6. #0

PLEASE WRITE YOUR COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS HERE

AS PER OUR RECORDS WE HAD A CONSULTATION MEETINGS WITH
IMPALA REPS REGARDING THE PROSPECTING IN OUR LAND BUT THE PROCESS
BEARING NO FRUITS AS IMPALA CONTINUED TO PROSPECT WITHOUT ANY
APPROVAL FROM OUR FAMILY.

QUESTIONS

- ① WHO GAVE IMPALA THE RIGHT TO PROSPECT & DRILL HOLES IN OUR PROPERTIES
- ② ACCORDING TO THE REHABILITATION PROCESS WHO ACCEPTED THE
REHABILITATION PROCESS ON BEHALF OF MY FAMILY (MAFOKO'S)
- ③ IF IMPALA ACCEPT THAT THEY HAVE WRONG US, WHEN WILL
THEY REIMBURSE THE FAMILY OF MAFOKO?

KINDLY SEE BELOW ATTACHMENT LABELLED ANNEXURE ERM L1

Please return completed forms to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
(011) 467 0945 (Tel) and/or (011) 467 0978 (Fax)
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Beskrywing van goed volgens die titelbewys (meld ook nommer en datum daarvan) Description of property according to the title deed (also state number and date thereof)	Waarde/Value	
	R	c
1. FARM ROOBERKRAALSPRUIT, PORTION 5 MEASURING 638 HECTARES	4 000 000	00
2. FARM ROOBERKRAALSPRUIT, PORTION 6 MEASURING 1072 HECTARES	6 000 000	00
3. FARM ROOBERKRAALSPRUIT, PORTION 8 MEASURING 482 HECTARES	3 000 000	00
Totaal/Total.....R	13 000 000	00

ANNEXURE ERMLI

MASTER OF THE NORTH WEST HIGH COURT
MAHIKENG
PRIVATE BAG X42
2015 -02- 11
MMABATHO 2735
NORTH WEST PROVINCE (36)

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
FILED IN THIS OFFICE.
GESERTIFISEER 'N JUISTE AFSKRIF VAN DIE
OORSPRONKLIKE DOKUMENT WAT IN HIERDIE
KANTOOR BEWAAR IS.
S.Mat
MASTER OF THE NORTH WEST HIGH COURT
MEESTER VAN DIE NOORDWES HOË HOF
MAHIKENG..... 11/02 20 15

Beskrywing
Description

Waarde/Value
R c

N/A

MASTER OF THE NORTH WEST HIGH COURT MAHIKENG
PRIVATE BAG X42
2015 -02- 11
MMABATHO 2735
NORTH WEST PROVINCE (36)

Totaal/Total.....R

NIL

OPSOMMING—SUMMARY

- 1. Onroerende goed/Immovable property
- 2. Roerende goed/Movable property
- 3. Vorderings ten gunste van boedel/Claims in favour of estate.....

R c

13 000 000 —

—

—

Totaal/Total.....R

13 000 000 —

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 13812

Date: Monday June 10, 2019
Page No: 1

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38(3), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: Impala Platinum Limited and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province (Figure 1). Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right

Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the Environmental Authorisation (EA) and Closure of a Prospecting Right on Doornspruit 84 and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ near Rustenburg, Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province (NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR).

As the proposed development is undergoing an EA Application process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations for activities that trigger the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, No 28 of 2002 (MPRDA) (As amended), it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a **Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA)** is done as per section 38(3) and 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA). This must include an archaeological component, palaeontological component and any other applicable heritage components. The HIA must be conducted **as part of the** EA Application in terms of NEMA and the NEMA EIA Regulations.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component would be to contract a qualified archaeologist (see www.asapa.co.za or www.aphp.org.za to provide an Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA). The AIA must comply with the SAHRA 2007 Minimum Standards: Archaeological and Palaeontological Component of Impact Assessments. The Minimum Standards make reference to a Letter of Recommendation for Exemption from further studies that the appointed specialist may submit, should they feel that it is appropriate.

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 13812

Date: Monday June 10, 2019
Page No: 2

No further assessment of palaeontological resources is required as the development footprint is located within an area of insignificant sensitivity as per the SAHRIS PalaeoSensitivity map.

Any other heritage resources as defined in section 3 of the NHRA that may be impacted, such as maritime archaeology, built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewsapes must also be assessed.

The draft BAR with appendices must be submitted to the SAHRIS application at the beginning of the Public Review period so that informed comments may be issued.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Phillip Hine
Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Closure of the Doornspruit 84 and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 13812

Date: Monday June 10, 2019
Page No: 3

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <http://www.sahra.org.za/node/523587>
(, Ref:)



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 357, HARTBESPOORT, 0216. Old Rustenburg Road, 0216.
Tel: +27 12 253 1026 www.dws.gov.za

Enquiries: Cornia Theunissen **Tel:** 012 253 1026 **Ref.:** 16/2/7/A220/C235

17 May 2019

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways
Johannesburg
2191

Attention: Mr Clive Phashe NW 30/5/1/1/2/878/10369 PR

Impala Platinum Ltd & Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP Joint Venture) ptn , Doornspruit 84 JQ, re/ext of the farm, ptn 2, re/ext/ptn 6,8 p/p 3, p/p 4, p/p 5, Roodekraalspruit NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369 PR)

This office acknowledges the receipt of your documents regards to the above-mentioned on 17 May 2019 (**Task T232/2019**). The office responsible for this area is: **Ms Sebenzile Ntshangase** and can be contacted at (012) 253-1026.

Comments would be forwarded in due time.

Thank you

Ms C THEUNISSEN
CHIEF ADMIN CLERK



NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Our Future - make it work

C10: IAP Database

IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED

DATABASE FOR THE CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP PROSPECTING RIGHT- KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ, ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ

TABLE 1: PROJECT TEAM AND EIA/EMP TEAM	2
TABLE 2: LANDOWNERS IN AND IMMEDIATELY SURROUNDING THE PROJECT AREA	3
TABLE 3: SURROUNDING COMMUNITIES AND LAND USERS AND NPOS	5
TABLE 4: MEETING ATTENDANCE REGISTERS	12
TABLE 5: REGULATORY AUTHORITIES.....	14

TABLE 1: PROJECT TEAM AND EIA/EMP TEAM

Interest group	Name	Surname	Address	Interest	Telephone and cell phone	Fax	E-mail	
Impala Platinum Limited								
Environmental	Ms	Annah	Kgaswane	PO Box 1050 Rustenburg 0300	Environmental Manager	014 569 7037 082 903 1184	014 569 7056	annah.kgaswane@implats.co.za
	Ms	Josephine	Krzyzanowska		Environmental Projects	014 569 7141 082-355-0933	014 569 7056	josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za
	Ms	Johanna	Tau		Stakeholder Engagement	082 804 5226 014 569 3655	014 569 8490	johanna.tau@implats.co.za
Legal	Ms	Carina	Engelbrecht		Corporate Lawyer	011 481-3900 082 497 2769	011 484 0254	Carina.Engelbrecht@implats.co.za
Environmental consultants								
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd	Ms	Alex	Pheiffer	PO Box 1596 Cramerview 2060	EIA and Public involvement	011 467 0945	011 467 0978	apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
	Mr	Clive	Phashe			011 467 0945 082 472 4919	011 467 0978	cphashe@slrconsulting.com

TABLE 2: LANDOWNERS IN AND IMMEDIATELY SURROUNDING THE PROJECT AREA

Name	Surname	Organisation / Interest
Landowners – Diepkuil 116 JQ (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Reotshepile	Tlhapane	Royal Bafokeng Resources Environmental Officer
Advocate Kenneth	Mokate	Royal Bafokeng Resources Legal Counsel
Borejane	Masomong	Royal Bafokeng Resources Secretary to Advocate Mokate
Eric	Nkele	Royal Bafokeng Nation Secretary Executive Council
Landowners – Klipgatkop 115 JQ, RE (Republic South Africa C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Klipgatkop 115 JQ, portion 1 (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Doornspruit 84 JQ (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Hartebeestspuit 88 JQ (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Sanbult 119 JQ (SA Bantu Trust)		
Reotshepile	Tlhapane	Royal Bafokeng Resources Environmental Officer
Advocate Kenneth	Mokate	Royal Bafokeng Resources Legal Counsel
Borejane	Masomong	Royal Bafokeng Resources Secretary to Advocate Mokate

Name	Surname	Organisation / Interest
Eric	Nkele	Royal Bafokeng Nation Secretary Executive Council
Landowners – Welkebend 117 JQ (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Toulon 111 JQ (Republic of Bophuthatswana C/o Royal Bafokeng Nation)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Portions 3,4 and 5 (Republic South Africa C/o The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform)		
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)
Landowners – Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Portions 0, 2, 6 and 8 (Private landowners comprising the Mosito and Mafoko Families)		
Jaconiah	Mafoko	Chairperson of the Roodekraalspruit Tweerivier Land Claim Committee Mafoko Family Representative
Boitshepo Essau	Mafoko	Owner/Beneficiary in Portion 8 at Roodekraalspruit
Cornelius	Mosito	Mosito Family Representative
Landowners – Rietspruit 594 (Rustenburg Local Municipality)		
Kelebogile	Mekgoe	Rustenburg Local Municipality: Environmental Management

TABLE 3: SURROUNDING COMMUNITIES AND LAND USERS AND NPOs

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Roodekraalspruit		
Oarabile	Mataboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Otshepeng	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Tumiso	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Bellah	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Susan	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Lebogang	Mukgako	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Jed	Mosime	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Job	Medube	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Eunice	Masia	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Kealeboga	Setlhalogile	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Tsholofelo	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Freddy	Mautle	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Mantsopa	Matabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Phenyo	Matabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Joel	Khunou	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Moses	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Motloewana	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Thapelo	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Berry	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Kikonetse	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Tsholofelo	Puso	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Nto	Khunou	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Bateseng	Sethungile	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Isaac	Puso	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Shadi	Mfulwane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Rapula	Letsoko	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Eddie	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Mdepi	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Punee	Khunou	Maile Rooidekraalspruit

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Peace	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Boitshepo	Mafoko	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Emily	Mafoka	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Kelebogile	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Kgasiane	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Sello	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Orapeleng	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Jack	Matoboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Ntebaleng	Puso	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Rebecca	Rampete	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Rebecca	Diphofa	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Josephine	Moje	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Tumisang	Machele	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Tumelo	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Johannes	Motoma	Maile Rooidekraalspruit

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Audrey	Motoma	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Violet	Mafoka	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Helena	Masilo	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Veronica	Mlindile	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Daniel	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Thandi	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Yvonne	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Gift		Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Herbert	Radinku	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Luias	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Abram	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Victor	Mataboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Keabetswe	Ntsimane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Mabatho	Nkwane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Granny	Radunku	Maile Rooidekraalspruit

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Rorisang	Nkwane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Obakeng	Radinku	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Nnawia	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Pontsho	Lethate	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Babsy	Mathabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Ingrid	Matabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Phemelo	Diale	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Maru	Matabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Chomiah	Mafika	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Dipuo	Kwele	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Mekane	Neo	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
James	Mataboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Kwele	Mmabatho	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Keitumetse	Matabane	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Baleseng	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit

Name	Surname	Interest in project
Mafora	Boikhutso	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Rampete	Modise	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Victor	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Mohau	Mosito	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Violet	Mafoka	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Orabetse	Mataboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Sello	Mositfo	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Jopa	Mataboge	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Sela	Kwele	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Jacob Tumiso	Puso	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Sello	Kekal	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Eddie		Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Shereem	Molose	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
Olebogeng	Molose	Maile Rooidekraalspruit
KLIPGATKOP 115JQ		
Ben	Rangaka	Klipgatkop Farmer

Name	Surname	Interest in project
NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS		
Marianne	Lieverink	Federation for a Sustainable Environment

TABLE 4: MEETING ATTENDANCE REGISTERS

Name and	Surname	Interest in Project
A.W	Diale	Impala Plat.
Keorapetse	Mosito	Community
Amon	Tshona	Community
Simon	Puso	Community
Molepi	Mosito	Community
Sello		Head man
Jack	Mataboge	Secretary
Simon	Tower	Vice head man
Violet	Mosito	Community
David	Tolo	Community
Simon	Medupe	Community

Name and	Surname	Interest in Project
Ishmael	Mosito	Community
Jerome		Community
Pontsho	Puso	Community

TABLE 5: REGULATORY AUTHORITIES

Name	Surname	Organisation	Postal Address	Physical Address	Tel No./ Cell	E-mail
Christopher	Tshisevhe	Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)	Private Bag A1 Klerksdorp 2570	Vaal University of Technology Cnr of Magarete Prinsloo and Voortrekker St Klerksdorp 2571	018 487 9830	Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za
Neo	Nthoesane				0820458289	Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za
Lorraine	Nobela				0635021837	Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za
Phumudzo	Nethwadzi					Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za
Queen	Imasiku (relevant official) Klipgatkop 115JQ	Department of Rural Environment and Agricultural Development	PO Box 6649 Rustenburg 0300	80 Kerk Street Rustenburg 0300	0839616155 014 597 3597	Qimasiku@nwpg.gov.za;
Tshegofatso	Lekgari (relevant official) Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ				014 597 3597	
Eva	Mahlangu				014 597 3597	emahlangu@nwpg.gov.za;

Name	Surname	Organisation	Postal Address	Physical Address	Tel No./ Cell	E-mail
Lethabo	Ramashala	Department of Water and Sanitation	Private Bag X352 Hartebeespoort 0167	Old Rustenburg Road Hartebeespoort 0167		ramashalal@dwa.gov.za
Portia	Krisjan	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	P.O. Box 2557 Potchefstroom 2520	SEC1 First Floor James Moroka Drive Agric Centre Mmabatho 2745	0183895929	pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za
Matshidiso	Collins	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform Project Co-ordinator: Bojanala District (Restitution)	Private Bag X08 Mmabatho 2790	Cnr James Moroka and Sekame Drive West Gallery Mega City Mmabatho 2745	018 389 9600 0828270635	Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za
Phuti	Mahloko	North West Parks and Tourism Board	P.O Box 4488 Mmabatho 2735	3031 Heritage House Cooke's Lake Nelson Mandela Drive Mafikeng 2745	0174220165	pmahloko@nwpb.org.za
Natasha	Higgitt	South African Heritage Resources Agency	P.O. Box 4637 Cape Town 8000	111 Harrington Str Cape Town 8000	021 462 4502	nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
Dolly	Mogonediswa	PA to the Chief Director- Department of Public Works and Roads	Private Bag X2080 Mmabatho 2735	Ngaka Modiri Molema Road Old Parliament Complex Provincial Head Office Mmabatho 2735	018 388 2045 018 388 1435	ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za;

Name	Surname	Organisation	Postal Address	Physical Address	Tel No./ Cell	E-mail
Katlego	Mogale	Department of Public Works and Roads				katmogale@nwpg.gov.za;
Johan	Van Wyk				0825466925	vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za
Kelebogile	Mekgoe	Rustenburg Local Municipality: Environmental Management	PO Box 16 Rustenburg 0300	Waste Depot 156 Bethlehem Drive Rustenburg 0300	014 590 3185	kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za
James	Mesebe	Bojanala District Municipality	P.O. Box 1993 Rustenburg 0300	Cnr. Beyers Naude & Fatima Bhayat Drive Rustenburg 0300	014 590 4600 0722770279	jamesm@bojanala.gov.za
Ashmar	Khuduga	Municipal Manager – Bojanala District Municipality			014 590 4502	ingridk@bojanala.gov.za municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za; mm@bojanala.gov.za
Amanda	Bubu	Bojanala District Municipality			014 523 5062/77/83 0836229852	AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za
Patrick	Tlhapi	Ward Councillor-Maile			0763464155	
Keabetswe	Mothupi	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform: Land Claims				keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za

**C11: Letters to the Mosito and Mafoko families on the notification of cessation of exploration projects
(Stakeholder engagement by Impala)**

Johanna Tau
Group Stakeholder Engagement
Manager

Tel: +27 14 569-6609
E-mail: johanna.tau@implats.co.za

13 May 2019

BY HAND

Our Ref: RBI/PR/001

M Mosito, C Mosito, E Mafoko Families
Rooikraalspruit
Rustenburg

Att: The landowners of portions 2 and 8 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ

Dear Sir

NOTIFICATION OF CESSATION OF THE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT / DOORNSPRUIT / KLIPGATKOP / DIEPKUIL EXPLORATION PROJECT (JV PROJECT) – ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (RBRP) / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED (IMPALA)

- A. We refer you to the JV project between the RBRP and Impala that relates to the prospecting right areas on the farms Roodekraalspruit/ Doornspruit /Klipgatkop and Diepkuil. We have noted that our last communication with your family with regards to the JV project, of which portions 2 and 8 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ forms part of, was during the course of 2016. See your letter dated 23 May 2016 which is attached for ease of reference.
- B. As you might be aware, Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.
- C. As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation during the course of 2018, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions, which review included the JV project, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.
- D. To this effect a joint decision was made by the RBRP / Impala Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP / Impala JV) not to proceed with the JV project. Furthermore, Impala will not continue to include the JV project area into its adjacent Converted Mining Right 131 MR. The JV project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this JV project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

Impala Platinum Limited

Reg. No. 1952/071942/06

2 Fricker Road • Illovo • 2196 • Private Bag X18 • Northlands • 2116 • South Africa
Tel: +27 11 731 9000 • Fax: +27 11 731 9254 • www.implats.co.za

Directors: NJ Muller (Chairman)
PW Davey • BT Koshane • L Lebuso • MC Munroe† • V Nhlapo
GS Potgieter • N Ramaphakela • ZB Swanepoel
Secretary: TT Llale
†MHSA 2A.(1)

Docs#LEG-13621

E. Hence, the RBRP / Impala JV have withdrawn / cancelled / abandoned / lapsed the following related prospecting rights, applications and approvals obtained from the Department of Mineral Resources, North West Region (DMR) and the North West Provincial Government Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development relating to the JV project:

1. Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit Prospecting Right 878PR (10369PR) (Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR):
 - 1.1 The Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR has been abandoned on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of abandonment to the DMR on the said date.
 - 1.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR from the RBRP / Impala JV to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
2. Klipgatkop Prospecting Right 519PR (10368PR) (Klipgatkop PR):
 - 2.1 The Klipgatkop PR has expired on 26 November 2018 by lapse of time.
 - 2.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Klipgatkop PR from the RBRP / Impala JV to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
3. Diepkuil Prospecting Right 551PR (registration number 189/2006PR) (Diepkuil PR):
 - 3.1 The Diepkuil PR, held by the Royal Bafokeng Nation, has expired on 25 April 2016 and the required closure application relating to the said prospecting right has been submitted to the DMR within the prescribed period by the Royal Bafokeng Nation.
 - 3.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Diepkuil PR from the Royal Bafokeng Nation to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
4. Diepkuil Prospecting Right application (11863PR) (Diepkuil PR application):
 - 4.1 The Diepkuil PR application in the name of Impala Platinum Limited has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
 - 4.2 Furthermore, in terms of the said notice of withdrawal to the DMR, it was confirmed by Impala that the Environmental Authorisation (11863EM) as approved on 12 April 2017 in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) in respect of the above Diepkuil PR application has since lapsed, as no prospecting right activities commenced within the required 1 year of the said environmental authorisation.
5. The Section 102 application to include the Roodekraal / Doornspruit PR, the Klipgatkop PR and the Diepkuil PR areas and minerals related thereto into the adjacent Impala converted mining right (131MR) has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date. (The Section 102 application)
6. The amended environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme application (130 – 133EM) relating to the No 18 shaft, tailings backfill and sewage treatment plants projects, that was submitted on 27 October 2015 in terms of Section 102 to the DMR, has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
7. The amendment of environmental authorisation application (131EM) to update the current Impala environmental management programme to incorporate the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR, the Klipgatkop PR and the Diepkuil PR areas and related minerals into the adjacent Impala converted mining right 131MR, that was submitted on 11 April 2016 in terms of NEMA to the DMR, has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
8. A notification was submitted to the North West Provincial Government Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development on 20 July 2018 that Impala will not proceed with the activities as approved in the environmental authorisation granted on 14 May 2018 for the Impala No 18 shaft and Tailings Backfill listed activities No 1,9,11,12,22,37 and 53 in GNR 544 and listed activities No 5,6 and 15 in GNR 545 and listed activities No 4,12,13,14, and 16 in GNR 546 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2010 on the farms Klein Doornspruit 108 JQ, Toulon 111 JQ, Goedgedacht 114 JQ, Vaalkop 275 JQ, Welbekend 117 JQ, Vlakfontein 276 JQ, Klipgatkop 115 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (NWP/EIA/2011).

F. Roodekraalspruit/Doornspruit PR and Klipgatkop PR Closure Applications:

- 1.1 Following the abandonment of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR, and the expiry of the Klipgatkop PR, as set out in par E.1.1 and E.2.1 above, the RBRP / Impala JV is required in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) to apply within 180 days of the respective abandonment date and expiry date for closure of these said prospecting rights.
- 1.2 Prior to the proposed closure of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR and the Klipgatkop PR, an environmental authorisation is required by the DMR. In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment (BA) process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.
- 1.3 In accordance with the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, you are hereby invited to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) for the two legislative application processes. If you would like to comment on the closure project and/or if you know of any other stakeholders interested in, or affected by, the proposed closure project, please submit such comments and/or information to SLR Consulting who has been appointed as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the BA process on behalf of the RBRP / Impala JV. Contact: Alex Pheiffer / Clive Phashe; email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com/ cphashe@slrconsulting.com; phone: (011) 467 0945; fax: (011) 467 0978) by 29 May 2019.
- 1.4 As part of the BA process, SLR will be sending a background information document through to you with more information on the project and process. Note that a newspaper advert will be circulated in the Rustenburg Herald and site notices are being placed on the prospecting right boundary on Wednesday 15 May 2019.
- 1.5 For any queries on the BA process, please contact SLR Consulting as per the contact details as set out in par 1.3 above.

Yours faithfully



Johanna Tau
Group Stakeholder Manager
Impala Platinum Ltd

cc: Annah Kgaswane
Group Environmental Consultant
Impala Platinum Limited
email: annah.kgaswane@implats.co.za

Carina Engelbrecht
Corporate Lawyer
Impala Platinum Limited
email: carina.engelbrecht@implats.co.za

Mr Mosito
Kalpana Chitoo Naran Attorneys
176 Beyers Naude Drive
Rustenburg
email: mosito@mweb.co.za
email: kcnattorneys@gmail.com

Johanna Tau
Group Stakeholder Engagement
Manager

Tel: +27 14 569-6609
E-mail: johanna.tau@implats.co.za

13 May 2019

BY HAND

Our Ref: RBI/PR/001

M Mosito, C Mosito, E Mafoko Families
Rooikraalspruit
Rustenburg

Att: The landowners of portions 2 and 8 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ

Dear Sir

NOTIFICATION OF CESSATION OF THE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT / DOORNSPRUIT / KLIPGATKOP / DIEPKUIL EXPLORATION PROJECT (JV PROJECT) – ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (RBRP) / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED (IMPALA)

- A. We refer you to the JV project between the RBRP and Impala that relates to the prospecting right areas on the farms Roodekraalspruit/ Doornspruit /Klipgatkop and Diepkuil. We have noted that our last communication with your family with regards to the JV project, of which portions 2 and 8 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ forms part of, was during the course of 2016. See your letter dated 23 May 2016 which is attached for ease of reference.
- B. As you might be aware, Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.
- C. As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation during the course of 2018, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions, which review included the JV project, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.
- D. To this effect a joint decision was made by the RBRP / Impala Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP / Impala JV) not to proceed with the JV project. Furthermore, Impala will not continue to include the JV project area into its adjacent Converted Mining Right 131 MR. The JV project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this JV project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala.

Impala Platinum Limited

Reg. No. 1952/071942/06

2 Fricker Road • Illovo • 2196 • Private Bag X18 • Northlands • 2116 • South Africa
Tel: +27 11 731 9000 • Fax: +27 11 731 9254 • www.implats.co.za

Directors: NJ Muller (Chairman)
PW Davey • BT Koshane • L Lebuso • MC Munroet† • V Nhlapo
GS Potgieter • N Ramaphakela • ZB Swanepoel

Secretary: TT Llale
†MHSA 2A.(1)

- E. Hence, the RBRP / Impala JV have withdrawn / cancelled / abandoned / lapsed the following related prospecting rights, applications and approvals obtained from the Department of Mineral Resources, North West Region (DMR) and the North West Provincial Government Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development relating to the JV project:
1. Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit Prospecting Right 878PR (10369PR) (Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR):
 - 1.1 The Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR has been abandoned on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of abandonment to the DMR on the said date.
 - 1.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR from the RBRP / Impala JV to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
 2. Klipgatkop Prospecting Right 519PR (10368PR) (Klipgatkop PR):
 - 2.1 The Klipgatkop PR has expired on 26 November 2018 by lapse of time.
 - 2.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Klipgatkop PR from the RBRP / Impala JV to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
 3. Diepkuil Prospecting Right 551PR (registration number 189/2006PR) (Diepkuil PR):
 - 3.1 The Diepkuil PR, held by the Royal Bafokeng Nation, has expired on 25 April 2016 and the required closure application relating to the said prospecting right has been submitted to the DMR within the prescribed period by the Royal Bafokeng Nation.
 - 3.2 The Section 11 transfer application of the Diepkuil PR from the Royal Bafokeng Nation to Impala has been withdrawn on 4 December 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal relating to the DMR on the said date.
 4. Diepkuil Prospecting Right application (11863PR) (Diepkuil PR application):
 - 4.1 The Diepkuil PR application in the name of Impala Platinum Limited has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
 - 4.2 Furthermore, in terms of the said notice of withdrawal to the DMR, it was confirmed by Impala that the Environmental Authorisation (11863EM) as approved on 12 April 2017 in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) in respect of the above Diepkuil PR application has since lapsed, as no prospecting right activities commenced within the required 1 year of the said environmental authorisation.
 5. The Section 102 application to include the Roodekraal / Doornspruit PR, the Klipgatkop PR and the Diepkuil PR areas and minerals related thereto into the adjacent Impala converted mining right (131MR) has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date. (The Section 102 application)
 6. The amended environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme application (130 – 133EM) relating to the No 18 shaft, tailings backfill and sewage treatment plants projects, that was submitted on 27 October 2015 in terms of Section 102 to the DMR, has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
 7. The amendment of environmental authorisation application (131EM) to update the current Impala environmental management programme to incorporate the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR, the Klipgatkop PR and the Diepkuil PR areas and related minerals into the adjacent Impala converted mining right 131MR, that was submitted on 11 April 2016 in terms of NEMA to the DMR, has been withdrawn on 20 July 2018 with the submission of a notice of withdrawal to the DMR on the said date.
 8. A notification was submitted to the North West Provincial Government Department of Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development on 20 July 2018 that Impala will not proceed with the activities as approved in the environmental authorisation granted on 14 May 2018 for the Impala No 18 shaft and Tailings Backfill listed activities No 1,9,11,12,22,37 and 53 in GNR 544 and listed activities No 5,6 and 15 in GNR 545 and listed activities No 4,12,13,14, and 16 in GNR 546 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2010 on the farms Klein Doornspruit 108 JQ, Toulon 111 JQ, Goedgedacht 114 JQ, Vaalkop 275 JQ, Welbekend 117 JQ, Vlakfontein 276 JQ, Klipgatkop 115 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (NWP/EIA/2011).

F. Roodekraalspruit/Doornspruit PR and Klipgatkop PR Closure Applications:

- 1.1 Following the abandonment of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR, and the expiry of the Klipgatkop PR, as set out in par E.1.1 and E.2.1 above, the RBRP / Impala JV is required in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) to apply within 180 days of the respective abandonment date and expiry date for closure of these said prospecting rights.
- 1.2 Prior to the proposed closure of the Roodekraalspruit / Doornspruit PR and the Klipgatkop PR, an environmental authorisation is required by the DMR. In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a basic assessment (BA) process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.
- 1.3 In accordance with the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, you are hereby invited to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) for the two legislative application processes. If you would like to comment on the closure project and/or if you know of any other stakeholders interested in, or affected by, the proposed closure project, please submit such comments and/or information to SLR Consulting who has been appointed as the independent environmental consultant to undertake the BA process on behalf of the RBRP / Impala JV. Contact: Alex Pheiffer / Clive Phashe; email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com/ cphashe@slrconsulting.com; phone: (011) 467 0945; fax: (011) 467 0978) by 29 May 2019.
- 1.4 As part of the BA process, SLR will be sending a background information document through to you with more information on the project and process. Note that a newspaper advert will be circulated in the Rustenburg Herald and site notices are being placed on the prospecting right boundary on Wednesday 15 May 2019.
- 1.5 For any queries on the BA process, please contact SLR Consulting as per the contact details as set out in par 1.3 above.

Yours faithfully



Johanna Tau
Group Stakeholder Manager
Impala Platinum Ltd

cc: Annah Kgaswane
Group Environmental Consultant
Impala Platinum Limited
email: annah.kgaswane@implats.co.za

Carina Engelbrecht
Corporate Lawyer
Impala Platinum Limited
email: carina.engelbrecht@implats.co.za

Mr Mosito
Kalpana Chitoo Naran Attorneys
176 Beyers Naude Drive
Rustenburg
email: mosito@mweb.co.za
email: kcnattorneys@gmail.com

Mosito Family (Mr Cornelius Mosito)


RE: NOTIFICATION OF CESSATION OF THE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT / DOORNSPRUIT / KLIPGATKOP / DIEPKUIL EXPLORATION PROJECT (JV PROJECT) – ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (RBRP) / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED (IMPALA)

This serves to acknowledge that the letter with the abovementioned subject was received by your goodself. Please note that also attached is a letter forwarded by your family to SLR, dated 23rd May 2016

Please sign **2** copies of acknowledgment of receipt, 1 copy for **yourself** and another for **Impala's** records.



Mr Cornelius Mosito
14/05/2019



Impala Representative
14/05/2019

REMEMBER OUR VISION:

To be the world's best platinum producing company delivering superior returns to shareholders relative to our peers

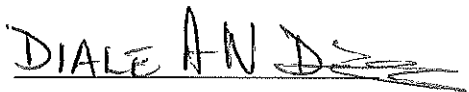
Mosito Family (Mr Jaconiah Mafoko)

RE: NOTIFICATION OF CESSATION OF THE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT / DOORNSPRUIT / KLIPGATKOP / DIEPKUIL EXPLORATION PROJECT (JV PROJECT) – ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LIMITED (RBRP) / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED (IMPALA)

This serves to acknowledge that the letter with the abovementioned subject was received by your goodselve. Please note that also attached is a letter forwarded by your family to SLR, dated 23rd May 2016

Please sign **2** copies of acknowledgment of receipt, 1 copy for **yourself** and another for **Impala's** records.


Mr Jaconiah Mafoko 14/5/2019.


Impala Representative

REMEMBER OUR VISION:

To be the world's best platinum producing company delivering superior returns to shareholders relative to our peers

C12: Draft BAR correspondence and proof of distribution

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:13 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: 2019-07-04_Summary for Doorn-Rood_English_final.pdf; 2019-07-04_Summary for Klipgatkop_English_final.pdf

Importance: High

Tracking:

Recipient

Delivery

Clive Phashe	Delivered: 2019/07/09 02:14 PM
Chiara Kotze	Delivered: 2019/07/09 02:14 PM
reotshepile@bafokeng.com	
Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com	
borejane@bafokeng.com	
Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za	
Eric@bafokeng.com	
bemafoko@gmail.com	
mosito@mweb.co.za	
kcnattorneys@gmail.com	
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za	
3ceematabane@gmail.com	
jbatabane@gmail.com	
mpeikza3@gmail.com	
shereenpule@gmail.com	
rangakamaureen@gmail.com	
Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com	
Jack.mataboge@bafokeng.com	
Mrppuso99@gmail.com	
Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za	
Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za	
Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za	
Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za	
mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za	
ramashalal@dwa.gov.za	
pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za	
pmahloko@nwpb.org.za	
mariette@pea.org.za	
ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za	
katmogale@nwpg.gov.za	
vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za	
jamesm@bojanala.gov.za	
ingridk@bojanala.gov.za	

Recipient**Delivery**

municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za

mm@bojanala.gov.za

AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za

keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za

nhiggitt@sahra.org.za

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE
DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT
&
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

The draft Basic Assessment Report and the draft Closure Plan Report are now available for public and authority review for a 30-day comment period from **10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019**. All comments are to be submitted by **12 August 2019**.

The summary documents for the two projects are attached.

Copies of the full reports will be made available on the SLR website (at <https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents>) and at the Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and the Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Electronic copies (compact disk) of the reports are available from SLR, at the contact details provided below.

All comments received during the review process will be addressed in the BAR and Closure Plan Report that are submitted for decision-making.

Please submit your comments to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

**THE ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE
CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT PROSPECTING RIGHT**

**SUMMARY OF THE BASIC ASSESSMENT & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME
AND CLOSURE PLAN**

INTRODUCTION

The Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province. The local setting is illustrated in Figure 1.

Between September 2006 and August 2014, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV, undertook prospecting activities on the farms Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit, during which time fourteen approved exploration drill holes were drilled.

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting right.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), an independent firm of environmental assessment practitioners, has been appointed by Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV to manage the environmental authorisation processes associated with the closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit prospecting right.

SUMMARY OF AUTHORISATION REQUIREMENTS

Prior to the closure of the prospecting right, the following is required:

- A Closure Certificate from the DMR in terms of Section 43(4) of the MPRDA.
- An environmental authorisation from the DMR in terms of the NEMA, as amended. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations being followed are Government Notice Regulation (GNR) 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended. The relevant listed activity is Activity 22 of Listing Notice 1: The decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of section 43 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

The stakeholder engagement process commenced prior to the submission of the Basic Assessment Report (BAR) and the Closure Plan Report and has continued throughout the environmental assessment process. As part of this process, commenting authorities and interested and affected parties (I&APs) were given the opportunity to review the background information document and now the BAR and the Closure Plan Report and submit questions and comments to the project team. All comments submitted to date by the commenting authorities and I&APs have been included and addressed in the BAR and the Closure Plan Report. Further comments arising during the review of the BAR and the Closure Plan Report will be handled in a similar manner. Comments received to date including responses to the comments have been included in Appendix 1 below.

The BAR has been distributed for a 30-day comment period from 10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019 in order to provide I&APs with an opportunity to comment on any aspect of the proposed project and the findings of the BA

process. Copies of the full report are available on the SLR website (at <https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents/>) and hard copies are available at the Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and the Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Electronic copies (compact disk) of the report are available from SLR, at the contact details provided below. Summaries of the BAR are available in English and Setswana and have been placed at the Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and the Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre.

All comments received during the review process will be addressed in the BAR and Closure Plan Report that are submitted for decision-making.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Attention: Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

PO Box 1596, Cramerview 2060 (if using post please call SLR to notify us of your submission)

Tel: (011) 467 0945
Fax: (011) 467 0978
E-mail: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

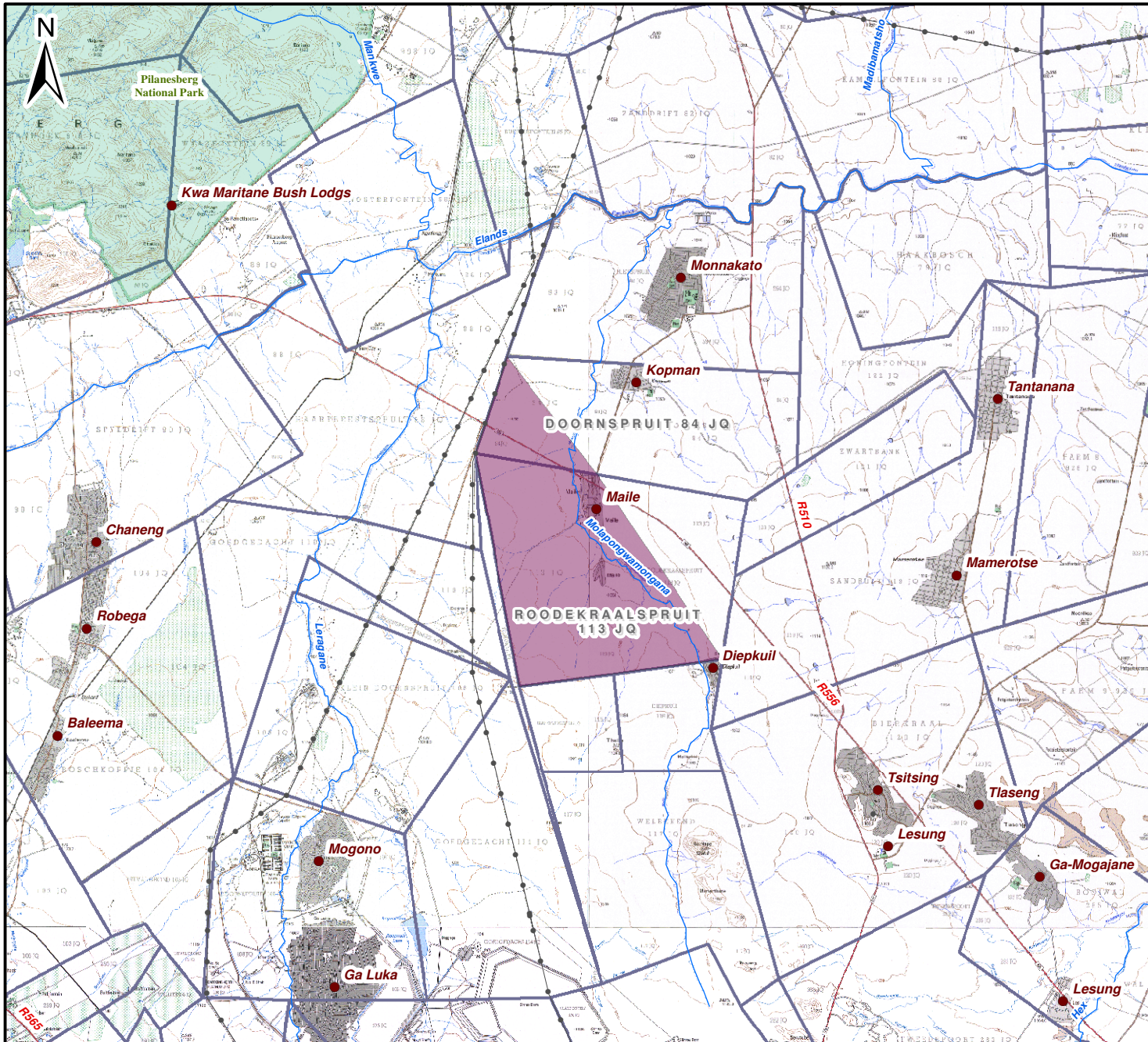
IMPACTS AND MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

This section provides a summary of the assessment of the potential impacts. The potential impacts/risks have been assessed against the prospecting right closure objective which is to return any areas disturbed by prospecting activities to the pre-project state. Given that decommissioning and rehabilitation of each drill site was undertaken once drilling of each site was completed, this assessment focusses on potential residual impacts/risks as a result of the rehabilitation phase only. The assessment of the unmitigated scenario takes into account that decommissioning and rehabilitation activities have already been implemented in line with the management measures outlined in the approved prospecting EMPr, therefore the assessment of the mitigated scenario is where additional mitigation measures are deemed necessary. The table below provides a summary of the potential impacts in no particular order of importance.

Aspect	Potential impact	Reference to mitigation measures	Significance (takes into account measures implemented as per approved EMPr)	
			Unmitigated	Mitigated
Flora and Fauna	Loss of flora and fauna through lack of or poor rehabilitation	No additional mitigation or monitoring is deemed necessary.	Very Low	Not Applicable
Land-use	Loss of pre-prospecting land uses through lack of or poor rehabilitation	No additional mitigation or monitoring is deemed necessary.	Very Low	Not Applicable
Visual	Change in the visual landscape of the area	No additional mitigation or monitoring is deemed necessary.	Insignificant	Not Applicable
Socio-economic	Negative and positive socio-economic impacts	No additional mitigation or monitoring is deemed necessary.	Very Low	Not Applicable

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT

The assessment of the project indicates that the potential for negative residual impacts/risks is very low to insignificant. It follows that no additional active mitigation or monitoring is required.



Legend

- Villages / Towns
- Doornspuit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right Area
- Protected Areas
- Farm Boundaries
- Main Roads
- Power Line
- Rivers and Streams
- 20m Contour Lines



Scale: 1:150 000 @ A4

Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Figure 1

Local Setting



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa
Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

APPENDIX 1: COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Regulatory department			
Department of Mineral Resources (DMR)			
Chris Tshisevhe	16 May 2019	<p>Your e-mail and its attachment are hereby acknowledged.</p> <p>In order for this office to effectively evaluate you proposed closure of prospecting rights, you are hereby requested to complete an application form (DME 270) for a closure certificated which must be accompanied by necessary closure supporting reports.</p> <p>Should you have any query regarding the content of this e-mail kindly contact Mr Christopher Tshisevhe on 071 475 8362 as soon as possible. A copy of DME 270 has been attached for your information.</p>	<p>The required form and the necessary supporting documents form part of this report.</p>
Neo Kgokong	23 May 2019	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. You do not need to apply for an EA for decommissioning, a closure certificate application and supporting documents will suffice. 2. Because of the above, you do not need to compile a BAR, but a final performance assessment report on the approved EMP is required. <p>I hope that is covered, basically the closure process is as it has been in terms of the MPRDA.</p>	<p>It is SLR's understanding that the provisions of section 24F of NEMA apply. In this regard, any listed activity in listing notice 1 triggered by the project requires that a basic assessment process be followed. NEMA defines "decommissioning" as follows: "... or closure of a facility to the extent that it cannot be readily re-commissioned". Based on this, Activity 22 of Listing Notice 1 (see activity description below) is triggered as a closure certificate is required in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA for closure of a Prospecting Right.</p> <p><i>Activity 22 of Listing Notice 1 (GNR 983)</i> The decommissioning of any activity requiring – (i) a closure certificate in terms of section 43 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002); but excluding the decommissioning of an activity relating to the secondary processing of a – (a) mineral resource, including the smelting, beneficiation, reduction, refining, calcining or gasification of the mineral resource; or (b) petroleum resource, including the refining of gas, beneficiation, oil or petroleum products; – in which case activity 31 in this Notice applies.</p>

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)			
Natasha Higgitt	15 May 2019	<p>Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.</p> <p>Please create an application on SAHRIS and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA.</p> <p>Once all documents including all appendices are uploaded to the case application, please ensure that the status of the case is changed from DRAFT to SUBMITTED. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application, and are submitted to SAHRA at the beginning of the Public Review periods. Once all these documents have been uploaded, I will be able to issue an informed comment as per section 38(4) and 38(8) of the NHRA.</p>	A case was opened on the SAHRIS website and the applicable documentation was uploaded.
Natasha Higgitt	10 June 2019	<p>Thank you for notifying SAHRA of the Environmental Authorisation (EA) and Closure of a Prospecting Right on Doornspruit 84 and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ near Rustenburg, Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province (NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR). As the proposed development is undergoing an EA Application process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations for activities that trigger the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, No 28 of 2002 (MPRDA)(As amended), it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) is done as</p>	A Letter of Recommendation for Exemption has been provided by the heritage specialist Dr. Julius Pistorius.

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
		<p>per section 38(3) and 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA). This must include an archaeological component, palaeontological component and any other applicable heritage components. The HIA must be conducted as part of the EA Application in terms of NEMA and the NEMA EIA Regulations. The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component would be to contract a qualified archaeologist (see www.asapa.co.za or www.aphp.org.za to provide an Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA). The AIA must comply with the SAHRA 2007 Minimum Standards: Archaeological and Palaeontological Component of Impact Assessments. The Minimum Standards make reference to a Letter of Recommendation for Exemption from further studies that the appointed specialist may submit, should they feel that it is appropriate.</p> <p>No further assessment of palaeontological resources is required as the development footprint is located within an area of insignificant sensitivity as per the SAHRIS PalaeoSensitivity map.</p> <p>Any other heritage resources as defined in section 3 of the NHRA that may be impacted, such as maritime archaeology, built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewsapes must also be assessed.</p> <p>The draft BAR with appendices must be submitted to the SAHRIS application at the beginning of the Public Review period so that informed comments may be issued.</p>	
Department of Water and Sanitation			
C. Theunissen	17 May 2019	<p>Impala Platinum Ltd & Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP Joint Venture) ptn , Doornspruit 84 JQ, re/ext of the farm, ptn 2, re/ext/ptn 6,8 p/p 3, p/p 4, p/p 5, Roodekraalspruit NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369 PR)</p> <p>This office acknowledges the receipt of your documents regards to the above-mentioned on 17 May 2019 (Task T232/2019). The office responsible for this area is: Ms</p>	Not applicable

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
		Sebenzile Ntshangase and can be contacted at (012) 253-1026.	
Royal Bafokeng Administration			
Royal Bafokeng Administration	20 April 2018 (focused meeting)	The RBA will forward the presentation and the information through to their councillors. If an additional meeting is required by either the councillors or the land claimants, SLR will make proper arrangements to accommodate these.	Not Applicable.
Roodekraalspruit Maile Kgosana and Executive Committee			
Jack Mataboge	25 April 2019 (focused meeting)	What happens after the prospecting right has been closed?	The mineral resource becomes available for third party applications.
Keorapetse Mosito	25 April 2019 (focused meeting)	What led to the abandoning of this project?	<p>Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years.</p> <p>As a result thereof, Impala undertook a strategic review of its Impala Rustenburg Operation, and assessed the outlook going forward, particularly in response to the prevailing market conditions. The review included the Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop and Diepkuil Joint Venture projects, adjacent to the Impala Rustenburg Operation.</p> <p>To this effect a joint decision was made by the Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture not to proceed with the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture project area was originally secured as certain potential future shafts (for example 18 shaft) at Impala would have exploited some of the mineral resources underlain by this Joint Venture project area. Effectively all plans to develop such new mining infrastructure have been shelved by Impala. (Response from Impala).</p>
Keorapetse Mosito	25 April 2019 (focused meeting)	No one gave us feedback regarding what they found there. Is the information obtained by Impala during the PR surveys freely available?	From the current drilling done, it appears as if the general geology will be typical to the geology of the western Bushveld Complex in the existing and surrounding shafts of Impala. Results from the drilling program to date confirmed the presence of the Merensky and UG2 Reefs within the prospecting right area. Drilling information can be obtained from the Geological Council of South Africa. (Response from Impala).

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Keorapetse Mosito	25 April 2019 (focused meeting)	Is it possible for any company to open a shaft if the depth of the resource is not an issue to them?	Under the prevailing economic climate and metal prices it would be difficult for any company to open a shaft due to the depth of the reef horizons and the high temperature of the virgin rock at these depths. Refrigeration cooling would be required at a very high cost. (Response from Impala)
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	Who gave Impala the right to prospect and drill holes in our properties?	A prospecting right was granted by the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) (presently the Department of Mineral Resources) (DMR) on the 6th December 2006 to the Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd (51% shareholding) and Impala Platinum Ltd (49% shareholding) unincorporated joint venture (RBRP/Impala JV) for prospecting on inter alia various portions of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ; prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR). A copy of the prospecting right is attached in Appendix A. (Response from Impala). The Mafoko Family has been and continues to be registered as an I&AP and has been informed throughout the prospecting project.
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	According to the Rehabilitation process, who accepted the Rehabilitation process on behalf of my family (Mafoko's)?	The rehabilitation was done in line with the Environmental Management Programme commitments and objectives, as submitted to the DME and approved by the DMR as part of the prospecting right application. A Landowner Indemnity Form will need to be completed by each landowner. This will be made available to landowners at the same time that the BAR and Closure Plan Report are made available for review. Closure site inspections by the DMR will be required as part of the closure application process, before a closure certificate may be issued in respect of the said prospecting right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002. (Response from Impala).
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	If Impala accept that they have wronged us, when will they reimburse the Mafoko family?	No compensation or reimbursement will be made by Impala, as Impala acted in accordance with all of its legislative obligations and responsibilities. (Response from Impala).

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE /
IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING
RIGHT
COMMENT SHEET**

DATE		TIME	
PARTICULARS OF THE INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY			
NAME			
POSTAL ADDRESS			
		POSTAL CODE	
STREET ADDRESS			
		POSTAL CODE	
WORK/ DAY TELEPHONE NUMBER		WORK/ DAY FAX NUMBER	
CELL PHONE NUMBER		E-MAIL ADDRESS	

PLEASE IDENTIFY YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPOSED PROJECT

PLEASE WRITE YOUR COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS HERE

Please return completed forms to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
(011) 467 0945 (Tel) and/or (011) 467 0978 (Fax)
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED UNINCORPORATED
JOINT VENTURE
GO TSWALWA GA TSHWANELO YA GO BATLA DIMENERALA MO DOORNSPRUIT LE
ROODEKRAALSPRUIT**

**TSHOBOKANYO YA TSHEKATSHEKO E E TLWAELEGILENG LE THULAGANYO YA TAOLO YA TIKOLOGO
LE THULAGANYO YA GO TSWALA**

KETAPELE

Batshwaraganela tiro ba Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated (RBRP/Impala JV) ba na le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala, nomoro ya MPT ya 497/2007 PR (Nomoro ya referense ya DMR ya NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) (PR) ya dimetale tsa setlhophsa sa polatinamo (di-PGM), selefera, manya a gouta, *cobalt*, manya a koroumo, manya a kopore, manya a nikele, manya a tshipi, manya a *vanadium* le sebakole (e le pyrite) mo karolong ya polasi ya Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) gammogo le sekgala se se setseng sa polasi, karolo 2, sekgala se se setseng sa karolo 6, karolo 8, karolo ya karolo 3, karolo ya karolo ya 4 le karolo ya karolo ya 5 ya polasi ya Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). Lefelo le ba nang le tshwanelo ya go batla ditswammung mo go yone e ka nna 22 km go ya kwa bokone botlhaba jwa Rustenburg, kgaolong ya Mmasepa.a wa Selegae wa Rustenburg le Mmasepala wa Kgaolo wa Bojanala Platinum kwa Porofenseng ya Bokone Bophirima. Lefelo la kgaolo eo le bontshitswe mo go Setshwantsho 1.

Gareng ga Lwetse 2007 le Phatwe 2014, Impala e direla the RBRP/Impala JV e ne ya simolola ditiro tsa go batla dimenerala mo polasing ya Doornspruit le Roodekraalspruit, nakong eo go neng ga epiwa dipetse di le somenne tsa patlisiso e e dumeletsweng.

Impala e nnile le dikgwetlho tse dikgolo tsa ikonometri le madi mo dingwageng tsotlhe di le mmalwa tse di fetileng. RBRP/Impala JV e kopela go tswala tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala mo Doornspruit Roodekraalspruit.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), e leng khamphane e e ikemetseng ka nosi ya basekaseki ba tikologo, ba tlhomilwe ke Impala e direla RBRP/Impala JV go laola tiro ya go rebolela go dira tiro mo tikologong e e amanang le go tswalwa ga tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala kwa Doornspruit le Roodekraalspruit.

TSHOBOKAYO YA TSE DI BATLEGANG GO NAYA THEBOLELO

Pele ga tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e tswalwa, go batlega tse di latelang:

- Setifikeiti sa go Tswalwa se se neileng ke DMR go ya ka Karolo 43(4) ya MPRDA.
- Thebolelo ya go dira ditiro mo tikologong e e neileng ke DMR go ya ka NEMA e e fetotsweng Melawana ya Tshekatsheko ya Kamego ya Tikologo *Environmental Impact Assessment [EIA]* e e dirisiwang ke Molawana wa Kitsiso ya Puso wa (GNR) 982 wa 4 Morule 2014, o o fetotsweng. Tiro e e maleba e e kwadilweng ke Tiro 22 ya Kitsiso ya go Kwadisiwa 1: Go gogelwa morago ga tiro epe e e tlhokang setifikeiti sa go tswalwa go ya ka karolo 43 ya Molao wa Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development, 2002 (Molao 28 wa 2002).

GO TSAYA KAROLO GA BANALESEABE

Tiro ya go tsaya karolo ga banaleseabe e simolotse pele ga go romelwa Pego e e Tlwaelegileng ya Tshekatsheko (*Basic Assessment Report [BAR]*) le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswalwa mme e ntse e tsewetse ka tiro yotlhe ya tshekatsheko ya tikoologo. Jaaka karolo ya tiro eno, balaodi ba ba nayang ditshwaelo le batho ba ba nang le kgalithogo le ba ba amegang (bo-I&AP) ba ne ba nwa tshono ya go sekaseka tokumente ya tshedimotsetso ya thaloso mme jaanong ba neilwe BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswalwa mme ba romela dipotso le ditshwaelo kwa setlhopheng sa porojeke. Ditshwaelo tsotlhe tse di rometsweng go fitlha jaanong ke bathati ba ba tshwaelang le bo-I&AP di akareditswe le go tsibogelwa mo go BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswalwa.. Ditshwaelo tse dingwe tse di nnileng teng ka nako ya tshekatsheko ya BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswalwa di tla tshwarwa ks tsela e e tshwanang.

Ditshwaelo tse di amogetsweng go fitlha jaanong go akaretsa dikarabo tsa ditshwaelo di tsentswe mo Mametlelelong e e fa tlase.

BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswala di neilwe batho gore ba neye ditshwaelo tsa bone mo nakong ya malatsi a le 30 go simolola ka **10 Phukwi 2019 go ya go 12 Phatwe 2019** gore go newe bo-I&AP tshono ya go tshwaela ka ntlha epe ya porojeke e e kopelwang le tse di bonweng ka nako ya tiro ya Tshkatsheko ya Motheo le go Tswalwa. Dikhopi tsa dipeto ka botlalo di nna teng mo webosaeteng ya SLR (mo linking ya <https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents>) le kwa Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library, Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Dikhopi tsa mo khomphiuteng (mo disekeng e e dirisiwang mo khomphiuteng) tsa dipego tse di leng teng kwa SLR kwa atereseng e go ka ikgolagangwang ka yone e e neilweng fa tlase.

Ditshwaelo tsotlhe tse di amogetsweng ka nako ya tiro ya tlhatlhobo di tsibogelwa mo BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswala tse di newang gore go dirwe tshwetso.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Attention: Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

PO Box 1596, Cramerview 2060 (fa e le gore o dirisa poso tsweetswee leletsa SLR go re itsise gore o rometse)

Mogala: Mogala: (011) 467 0945
Fekese: Mogala: (011) 467 0978
Imeile: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

DIKGATO TSA DIKAMEGO LE TAOLO YA TSONE

Karolo eno e naya tshobokanyo ya tshekatsheko ya go amega mo go ka diragalang. Go sekasekilwe amega/dikotsi tse di ka diragalang di mabapi le boikaelelo jwa go tswalwa ga tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e e tshwanetseng go dira gore mafelo ape a a amilweng ke ditiro tsa go epa go batla dimenerala a goele a nne jaaka a ne a ntse pele porojeke. Ereka go emisa tiro le go busetsa lefelo lengwe le lengwe le go neng go epilwe fa go lone go nna jaaka le ne le ntse pele go ne ga dirwa fa go epa go se na go fediwa mo lefelong le ngwe le lengwe, tshetsheko eno e remeletse ,mo go amegeng/dikotsing tse di ka nnang teng fa go dirwa tiro ya go busetsa mafelong mo maemong a one a pele. Tshkatsheko ya tiro e go sa thibelwang mathata mo go yone e akanyetsa gore go ditiro tsa go emisiwa ga tiro le go busetsa lefelo jaaka le ne le ntse pele di setse di dirilwe go ya ka dikgato tsa bolaodi tse di thalositsweng mo tirong e e dumeletsweng ya go epa go batla diminerala ya EMPr, ka jalo tshkatsheko ya tiro e go thibetsweng mathata e dirwa ga go bongwang gore ditiro tse dingwe tsa dikgato tsa go thibela mathata di bothokwa. Lenaneothalo le le fa tlase le naya tshobokanyo ya dikamego tse di ka nnang teng mme ga di a rulaganngwe ka bothokwa jwa tsone.

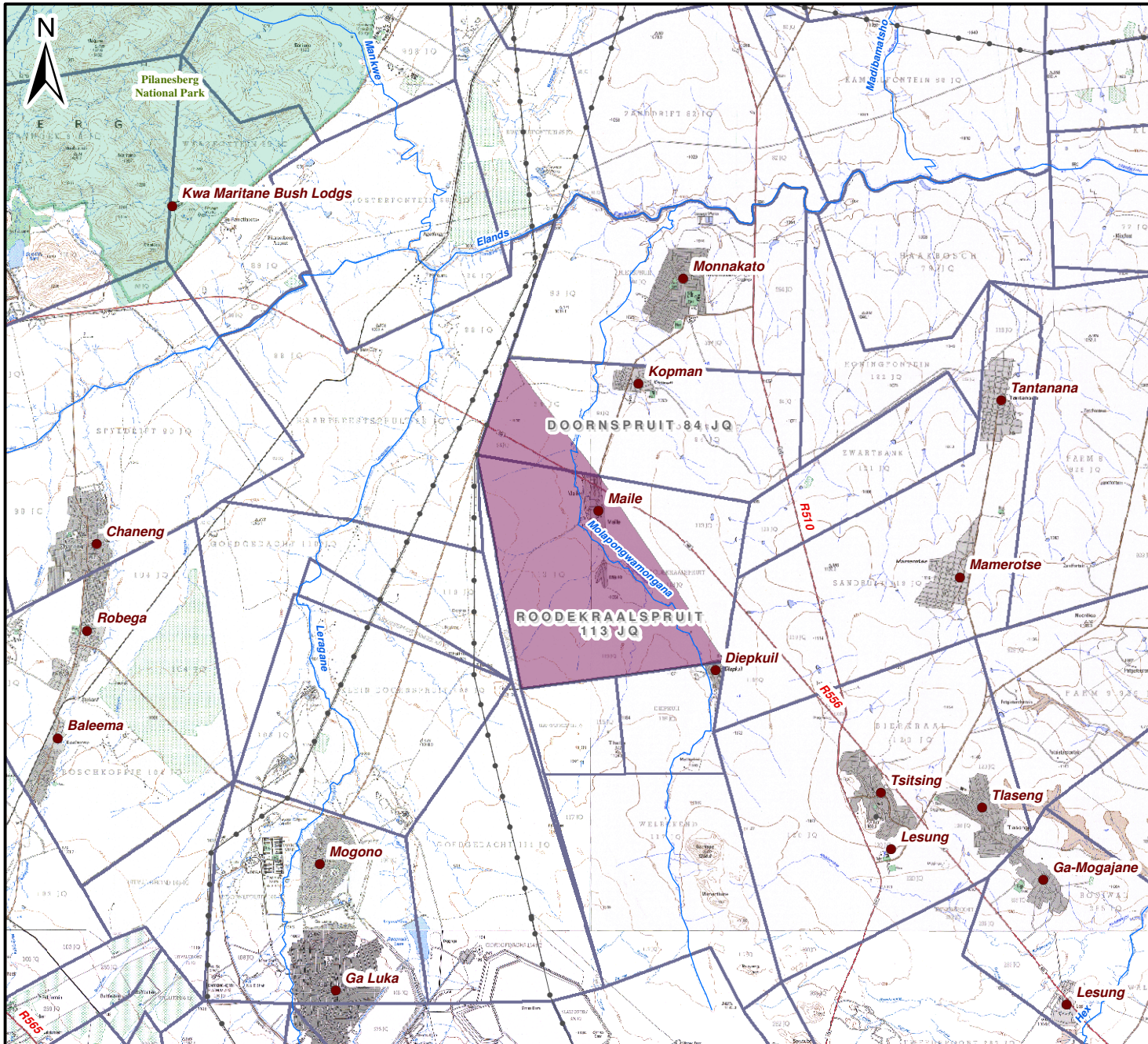
Lefelo	Kamego e e ka Diragalang	Tebiso go dikgato tsa go thibela mathata	Bogol (e akanyetsa dikgato tse di dirilweng go ya ka EMPr e e dumeletsweng)	
			E e sa thibelwang	E e thibetsweng
Dimela le Diphologolo	Go latlhegelwa ga dimela le diphologolo ka baka la go sa busetse lefelo mo maemong a pele kgotsa go sa dire jalo sentle	Ga go na phokotso epe ya bothata kgotsa peoleitlho e go tsewang e tlhokafala.	Kwa Tlase Thata	Ga go Maleba
Tiriso ya Lefatshe	Go latlhegelwa ke kafa lefatshe le neng le le ka teng pele ga go epa go	Ga go na phokotso epe ya bothata kgotsa peoleitlho e go tsewang e tlhokafala.	Kwa Tlase Thata	Ga go Maleba

	batla diminerala ka baka la go sa busetse lefelo mo maemo a pele kgotsa go sa dire jalo sentle			
Tse di bonwang	Fetola kafa popego ya lefatshe e bonwang e ntse ka teng mo lefelong leo	Ga go na phokotso epe ya bothata kgotsa peoleitlho e go tsewang e tlhokafala.	Seng kgolo thata	Ga go Maleba
Ikonomi-Loago	Dikamego tse di sa siamang le tse di siameng tsa ikonomi le loago	Ga go na phokotso epe ya bothata kgotsa peoleitlho e go tsewang e tlhokafala.	Kwa Tlase Thata	Ga go Maleba

POLELWANA KA TIKOLOGO

Tshekatsheko ya porojeke e bontsha gore se se ka nnang sa diragala ka dikamego/dikotsi tse di sa siamang ka baka la tiro ga di dikgolo go le kalo Ka baka leo ga go na paakanyo e nngwe ya lefelo kgoitsa peoleitlho e e tlhokegang.

SETSHWANTSHO 1: THULAGANYO YA LEFELO



Tlhaloso ya Ditshwantsho tsa Mmapa

- Metse / Ditoropo
- Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Lefelo la Tshwanelo ya go Epa go Batla Dimenerala
- Mafelo a go Epa go Batla Dimenerala
- ▭ Melelwane ya Polasi
- Ditsela tse Dikgolo
- Mogala wa Motlakase
- Dinoka le Dinokana
- Mela ya Losi la 20m



Scale: 1:150 000 @ A4

Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: Hartebeeshoek, Lo27

Impala Platinum Limited



Setshwantsho 1

Thulaganyo ya Lefelo



SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa
Tel: +27 (11) 467-0945 Fax: +27 (11) 467-0978

710.09003.00139

2019/05/13

MAMETLELELO 1 DITSHWAELO LE DIKARABO

Batho ba ba kgalhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswe ka tsela e sele
Lefapha la bolaodi			
Lefapha la Dimenerala (<i>Department of Mineral Resources [DMR]</i>)			
Chris Tshisevhe	16 Motsheganong 2019	<p>Go bolelwa fano gore lmeile ya gago le mametlelelo ya yone e amogetswe.</p> <p>Gore ofisi eno e sekaseke sentle go tswalwa ga ditshwanelo tsa go epa dimenerala mo go kopelwang, o kopiwa fano gore o tlatsa formo ya kop ya (DME 270) ya go tswalwa mo go nang le tokumente ya semolao e e tshwanetseng go nna le dipego tsa botlhokwa tse di e tshegetsang tsa go tswala.</p> <p>Fa go ka nna le potso epe mabale le diteng tsa imeile eno tswetswee ikgolaganye le Rre Christopher Tshisevhe mo nomorong ya 071 475 8362 ka bonako jo bo kgonegang. Khopi ya DME 270 e mametleletswe fano gore o itse.</p>	Foromo e e tlhokegang le ditokumente tsa botlhokwa tse di e tshegetsang ke karolo ya pego eno.
Neo Kgokong	23 Motsheganong 2019	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ga o tlhoke go dira kopo ya kemiso ya tiroi ya FA, kopo ya setifikeiti sa go tswalwa le ditokumente tse di e tshegetsang di tla bo di lekane. 2. Ka baka la se se fa godimo, ga o tlhoke go dira BAR, lefa go le jalo go tlhokega pego ya bofelo ya tshekatsheko ya EMP e e dumeletsweng. <p>Ke solofela gore go a utlwala, se se diragalang ke gore tiro ya go tswala e ntse jaaka e ne e ntse go ya ka MPRDA.</p>	<p>SLR e tlhologanya gore go dirisiwa se se letlelelwang ke karolo 24F ya NEMA. Malebana le seno, tiro epe e e kwadilweng mo kitsisong e e kwadilweng ya 1 e e nnileng teng ka baka porojeke e tlhoka gore go latele tiro e e tlwaelegileng ya tshekatsheko. NEMA e tlhalosa "kemiso ya tiro " jaaka: "... Kgotsa go tswalwa ga lefelo ka gonne go ka seka ga simolola tiro mo go lone gape". Go ya ka seno, Tiro 22 ya Kitsiso e e Kwadilweng 1 (bona tlhaloso ya tiro fa tlas) e simolotswe e le setifikeiti ka go nne setifikeiti sa go tswala se tlhokega go ya ka Karolo 43 sa MPRDA sa go tswalwa ga Tshwanelo ya go Epa go Batla Dimenerala.</p> <p><i>Tiro 22 ya Kitsiso e e Kwadilweng 1 (GNR 983)</i> Go emisiwa ga tiro epe e e tlhokang – setifikeiti sa go tswalwa go ya ka karolo 43 ya Molao wa Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development, 2002 (Molao 28 wa 2002). mme go sa akarediwe go emisiwa ga tiro e e amanang le tiro ya e potlana ya -</p>

Batho ba ba kgatlhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
			<p>(A) dimenerala, go akaretsa le go nyerolosa, tokafatso, phokotso, ntlafatso, go ubelwa mo molelong kgotsa go fetolwa magala ga dimenerala tse di twang mo mmung; kgotsa</p> <p>(B) petoroliamo, go akaretsa le go phepafatsa gase, go tokafatsa, oli kgoa dilo tsa petoroliamo; -</p> <p>Mo go rayang gore go tla dira tiro 31 ya mo Kitsisong eno.</p>
South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)			
Natasha Higgitt	15 Motsheganong 2019	<p>Tsweetswee elatlhoko gore dikopo tsa ditiro tsotlhe di dirwa mo <i>portal</i> ya mo inthaneteng, South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) e e bonwa ka go tobetsa linki ya : http://sahra.org.za/sahris/. Re amogela dilinki tse di rometsweng ka imeile, tse di positweng, tsa pampiri, tse di rometsweng ka fekese, dilinki tsa webosaete kgotsa dilinki tsa DropBox gore ke dithomemo tsa semolao</p> <p>Tsweetswee dira kopo mo SASHRIS o bo o laisa ditokumente tsotlhe tse di amanang le Tiro ya Kopo ya Thebolelo ya go Dira Tiro mo Tikologong. Go ya ka karolo38(8) yaNational Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), tshakatsheko ya dilo tse eleng boswa e tshwanetse go nna karolo ya tiro eno mme tshakatsheko e tshwanetse go tsamaisana le karolo 38(3) ya NHRA.</p> <p>Fa ditokumente tsotlhe go akaretsa le dimametlelelo di se na go laisiwa mo thulaganyong ya kopo, tsweetswee tlhomamisa gore seemo sa kopo eno e fetolwa go tswa go DRAFT mme e nna SUBMITTED Tsweetswee tlhomamisa gore ditokumente tsotleh tse di neilweng e le karolo ya tiro ya EA di romelwa e le karolo ya kopo eno, mme di romelwa kwa SAHR kwa tshimololonog ya dinako tsa Tshakatsheko ya Morafe. Fa ditokumente tseno tsotlhe di sena go laisiwa, ke tla kgona go naya</p>	Go butswa kopo mo webosaeteng ya SAHRIS mme ditokumente tse di maleba di laisitswse.

Batho ba ba kgatlhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
		ditshwaelo tsa me ke na le kitso go ya ka karolo karolo 38(4) le 38(8) ya NHRA.	
Natasha Higgitt	10 Seetebosigo 2019	<p>Re lebogela go itsise SAHRA ka Thebolelo ya go Dira Tiro mo Tikologong (<i>Environmental Authorisation [EA]</i>) le go Tswalwa ga Tshwanelo ya go Epa go Batla Dimenerala mo le Doornspruit 84 le Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ gaufi le Rustenburg, Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Rustenburg le Mmasepala wa Kgaolo ya Bojanala Platinum District kwa Porofenseng ya Bokonebophirima(NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR). Ereka tiro e e kopelwang e direlwa Kopo ya EA go ya ka National Environmental Management Act, 107 ya 1998 (NEMA), Melawana ya NEMA ya <i>Environmental Impact Assessment</i> (EIA) Regulations ya ditiro tse di simolola tiriso ya <i>Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act</i>, No 28 wa 2002 (MPRDA)(O o fetotsweng), go ikaegile ka modiri wa tiro go tlhomamisa gore go dirwa Tshekatsheko ya Kamego ya Dilo tsa Boswa (<i>Heritage Impact Assessment [HIA]</i>) go ya ka karoloo 38(3) le 38(8) ya National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA). Seno se tshwanetse go akaretsa karolo ya boepamarope, karolo e e amanang le difosele tsa dithhare le dipologolo le dikarolo tse dingwe tse di maleba tsa boswa. HIA e tshwanetse go dirwa e le karolo ya Kopo ya EA go ya ka Melawana ya EIA ya NEMA EIA. Tiro e e bofebo e e ka dirwang yakarolo ya boepamarope e ka nna go ikgolagaya le moepamarope yo o nang le kitso (bonawwww.asapa.co.za kgotsa www.aphp.org.za gore o neye Tshekatshekoi ya Kamego ya Boepamarope (<i>Archaeological Impact Assessment [AIA]</i>). AIA e tshwanetse go dira tumalanong le SAHRA 2007 Minimum Standards: <i>Archaeological and Palaeontological Component of Impact Assessments</i>. Maemo a Ntlha a bua ka Lekwalo la Kakantsho ya go Rolwa Boikarabelo (Letter of Recommendation for</p>	Lekwalo la Kakantsho ya go Rolwa Boikarabelo le se le nêetswe ke moitseanape wa tsa Metswedi ya Boswa Dr. Julius Pistorius

Batho ba ba kgatlhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
		<p>Exemption) la dipatlisiso tse dingwe tse moitseanape yo o tlhomilweng o ka le nayang, fa ba ka bona go tshwanela.</p> <p>Ga go na tshekatsheko epe e nngwe ya ditsompelo tse di amanang le difosele tsa ditlhare le diphologotse di tlhokwang ka gone lefelo le le amegileng le fa lefelong la dilo tsa botlhokwa tse di tshwanetseng go nenekelewa go ya mmapa wa SAHRIS PalaeoSensitivity</p> <p>Dilo dipe tse dingwe tsa boswa jaaka di tshalositswe mo go karolo 3 ya NHRA tse di ka nngang tsa amega, tse di tshwanang le boepamarope jwa mo lewatlang, dikago tse di agilweng dingwaga tse di 60 tse di fetileng, mafelo a a leng botlhokwa malebana le setso a a amanang le ditiragalo tse di boletsweng ka molomo, mafelo a go fitlha baswi mo go one le dipupu, dipupu tsa batswasetlhabelo ba dikgotlhang, le dipopego tsa lefatshe le le amanang le setso kgotsa la mabonomantle le tsone di tshweanetse go sekasekiwa.</p> <p>Terafote ya BAR le dimametlelelo tsa yone di tshwanetse go romelwa kwa kopong ya SAHRIS kwa tshimologong ya nako ya Tshekatsheko ya Morafe gore go kgonwe go naya ditshwaelo ka kitso.</p>	
Department of Water and Sanitation			
C. Theunissen	17 Motsheganong 2019	<p>Impala Platinum Ltd & Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP Joint Venture) ptn , Doornspruit 84 JQ, re/ext of the farm, ptn 2, re/ext/ptn 6,8 p/p 3, p/p 4, p/p 5, Roodekraalspruit NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369 PR)</p> <p>Ofisi e bolela gore e amogetse ditokumente tsa gago malebana le se se umakiwang fa godimo ka 17 Motsheganong 2019 (Task T232/2019). Ofisi e e ikarabelelang mo lefelong leno ke: Ms Sebenzile</p>	Ga go maleba

Batho ba ba kgalhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
		Ntshangase mme go ka ikgolaganngwa le ene mo nomorong ya (012) 253-1026.	
Royal Bafokeng Administration			
Royal Bafokeng Administration	20 Moranang 2018 (kopano ya pegelo)	RBA e tla romela puisano eno le tshedimosetso ka makhanselara a bone. Fa e le gore kopano e nngwe e a tlhokega go ya ka makhanselara kgotsa ba ba kopang go dirisa lefatshe, SLR e tla dira dithulaganyo tse di tshwanetseng go diragatsa seno.	Ga go Maleba.
Roodekraalspruit Maile Kgosana le Komiti ya Bakhuduthamaga			
Jack Mataboge	25 Moranang 2019 (kopano ya pegelo)	Go diragalalang fa tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e se na go tswalwa?	Dimenerala tsa ditswammung di ka bonwa ke badirakopo ba ba seng mo tumalanong.
Keorapetse Mosito	25 Moranang 2019 (kopano ya pegelo)	Ke eng se se bakileng gore porojeke eno e tlogelwe?	<p>Impala e nnile le dikgwetlho tse dikgolo tsa ikonomi le madi mo dingwageng tsotlhe di le mmalwa tse di fetileng.</p> <p>Ka bala leo, Impala e simolotse leano la go seka seka Tiro ya yone ya kwa Rustenburg, mme ya sekaseka mogopolo wa go gatelapele, bogolo jang malebana le maemo a mo nakong eno a mmaraka. Tshekatsheko eno e akareditse diporojeke tsa tshwaraganelo tiro tsa Roodekraalspruit, Doornspruit, Klipgatkop le Diepkuil, tse di bapileng le Tiro ya Impala ya Rustenburg.</p> <p>Ka baka leno go ne ga dirwa tshwetso ke Batshwaraganela tiro ba Impala Platinum Ltd / Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated gore ba seka ba tswela ka Tshwaraganelo-tiro eno. Lefelo la porojeke ya Tshwaraganelo Tiro pele le ne le beetswe sengwe ka gonne dishafote dingwe tse di neng di akanyediwa mo nakong e e tlang (ka sekai shafote ya 18) mo Impala di ka bo di ne tsa dirisa dimenerala dingwe tse di tliwang ke porojeke eno ya Tshwaraganelo Tiro.. Tota Impala e beetse kwa thoko dithulaganyo tsotlhe tsa go gaga dikago tsa go epa moepo. (Karabo ya Impala).</p>
Keorapetse Mosito	25 Moranang 2019 (kopano ya pegelo)	Ga go na yo o re neileng pegelo mabapi le tse ba se boneng koo. A tshedimosetso e e tserweng ke Impala ka naya ya dipatlisiso tsa PR e ka bonwa bonolo?	Mo go epeng mo go dirwang ga jaana, go lebege lefatshe ka kakaretso le tla tshwana le lefatshe la Bushveld Complex mo go nang le dishaofte tse di leng teng mo tikologong ya Impala.

Batho ba ba kgalhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
			Dibonwamorago tsa tiro ya go epa go fitlha jaanong di tlhomamisa gore go na le Dirifi tsa Merensky le UG2 mo lefelong la tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala. Tshedimosetso malebana le go epa e ka bonwa kwa Geological Council ya Aforika Borwa. (Karabo ya Impala).
Keorapetse Mosito	25Moranang 2019 (kopano ya pegelo)	A go ka kgonega gore khamphane epe fela e bule shafote fa e le gore boteng jwa ditswammung ga se mathata mo go bone?	Go ya ka maemo a ikonomi a a leng teng mo nakong eno le ditlhwatlhwa tsa dimetale go ka nna thata gore khamphane epe e bule shafote go kwa kwa botenye jwa kwa rifi e felelang teng le kwa ditemperetshara di leng kwa godimo teng tsa matlapa a a iseng a ko a epiwe kwa botenye joo. Go tla tlhoka ditsidifatsi mme di tla tlhoka madi a mantsi thata. (Karabo ya Impala)
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 Seetebosigo 2019 (imeile)	Ke mang yo o neileng Impala tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala le go epa mesima mom mafelong a rona	<p>Tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e ne ya newa batshwaraganelatiro ba mme ba sa kopanang ba Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd (ba karolo ya bone e leng 51%) le Impala Platinum Ltd (ba karolo ya bone e leng 49%) (RBRP/Impala JV) ke Lefapha la Dimenerala le Maatla (<i>Department of Minerals and Energy</i> [DME]) (e jaanong e bidiwang Lefapha la Dimenerala tsa Ditswammung [<i>Department of Mineral Resources</i> (DMR)] ka 6 Morule 2006 gore ba epe go batla dimenerala mo, gareng ga dilo tse dingwe, dikarolong tse di farologaneng tsa polasi ya Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ; tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala ya nomoro ya MPT ya 497/2007 PR (DMR nomoro ya referense ya NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR). Khopi ya tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala e tshwaragantswe le Mametlelelo A. (Karabo ya Impala)</p> <p>Boora-Mafoko ba ntse ba le bo-I&AP ba ba kwadisitsweng mme ba santse ba bone mme ba itsisitswe mo nakong yotlhe ya porojeke eno</p>
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 Seetebosigo 2019 (imeile)	Go ya ka tiro ya Pusetso ya Lefelo mo Maemong a pele, ke mang yo o amogetsweng tiro ya Pusetso ya Lefelo mo Maemong mo boemong jwa lelapa la (ba ga Mafoko)?	Pusetsomaemong e dirilwe go ya ka maikemisetso le maitlamo a Lenaane la Taolo ya Tikologo (<i>Environmental Management</i>

Batho ba ba kgatlhegang le ba ba amegang	Letlha le tshwaelo e amogetsweng ka lone	Mathata a a boletsweng	Karabo e e neilweng ke SLR ntle le fa go boletswa ka tsela e sele
			<p><i>Programme</i>), jaaka e neilwe DME mme e dumeletswe ke DMR e le karolo ya kopo ya tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala.</p> <p>Mong wa lefatshe mongwe le mongwe o tla tshwanela go tlatsa Foromo ya Tlhomamisetso ya Mong wa Lefatshe. Yone e tla neelwa beng ba lefatshe ka nako e le nngwe le fa BAR le Pego ya Thulaganyo ya go Tswala (<i>Closure Plan Report</i>) di nna teng gore di sekasekiwe.</p> <p>Go tla tlhokega gore DMR e dire ditlathobho fa saete e tswalwa e le karolo ya tiro ya kopo ya go tswala, pele ga setifikeiti sa go tswala se ka newa mabapi le tshwanelo ya go epa go batla dimenerala go ya ka Molao wa <i>Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002</i>. (Karabo ya Impala).</p>
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	04 Seetebosigo 2019 (imeile)	Fa e le gore Impala e dumela gore ba re foseditse, ba tla phimolakeledi balelapa boora-Mafoko leng?	Ga go na dituelo dipe kgotsa phimolokeledi epe e e tla newang ke Impala, ka gonne Impala e dirile tumalanong le sotlhe se molao o e tlamang go se dira ebile e le maikarabelo a yone. (Karabo ya Impala).

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE /
IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED**

**GO TSWALWA GA TSHWANELO YA GO BATLA DIMENERALA MO DOORNSPRUIT 84
JQ LE ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ**

LETLHA		NAKO	
DINTLHA KA MOTHO YO O NANG LE KGATLHEGO LE YO O AMEGANG			
LEINA			
ATERESE YA POSO			
		KHOUTU YA POSO	
ATERESE YA SETERATA			
		KHOUTU YA POSO	
NOMORO YA MOGALA YA KWA TIRONG/ MOTSHEGARE		NOMORO YA FEKESSE YA KWA TIRONG/ MOTSHEGARE	
NOMORO YA SELULAFOUNO		ATERESE YA IMEILE	

TSWEETSWEE TSHWAYA KGATLHEGO YA GAGO MO POROJEKENG E E KOPELWANG

TSWEETSWEE KWALA DITSHWAELO LE DIPOTSO FA

Tweetswee busetsa diforomo tse di tladitsweng kwa go:
Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
(011) 467 0945 (Mog.) le/kgotsa (011) 467 0978 (Fekese)
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com kgotsa cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za; Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za;
Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za; Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:14 PM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ
/ ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za (Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za) <<mailto:Lorraine.nobela@dmr.gov.za>>

Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za (Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za)
<<mailto:Phumudzo.nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za>>

Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za (Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za) <<mailto:Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za>>

Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za (Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za) <<mailto:Neo.kgokong@dmr.gov.za>>

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: mariette@pea.org.za; pmahloko@nwpb.org.za; katmogale@nwpg.gov.za; ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za; mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za; Mrppuso99@gmail.com; pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za; ramashalal@dwa.gov.za; AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za; mm@bojanala.gov.za; nhiggitt@sahra.org.za; keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za; jamesm@bojanala.gov.za; vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za; municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za; ingridk@bojanala.gov.za; bemafoke@gmail.com; Eric@bafokeng.com; kcnattorneys@gmail.com; mosito@mweb.co.za; Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com; reotshepile@bafokeng.com; Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za; borejane@bafokeng.com; rangakamaureen@gmail.com; shereenpule@gmail.com; Jack.mataboge@bafokeng.com; Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com; 3ceematabane@gmail.com; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; mpeikza3@gmail.com; jbmatabane@gmail.com
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:14 PM
Subject: Relayed: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

mariette@pea.org.za (mariette@pea.org.za) <<mailto:mariette@pea.org.za>>

pmahloko@nwpb.org.za (pmahloko@nwpb.org.za) <<mailto:pmahloko@nwpb.org.za>>

katmogale@nwpg.gov.za (katmogale@nwpg.gov.za) <<mailto:katmogale@nwpg.gov.za>>

ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za (ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za) <<mailto:ddmogonediswa@nwpg.gov.za>>

mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za (mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za) <<mailto:mmohlalisi@nwpg.gov.za>>

Mrppuso99@gmail.com (Mrppuso99@gmail.com) <<mailto:Mrppuso99@gmail.com>>

pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za (pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za) <<mailto:pkrisjan@nwpg.gov.za>>

ramashalal@dwa.gov.za (ramashalal@dwa.gov.za) <<mailto:ramashalal@dwa.gov.za>>

AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za (AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za) <<mailto:AmandaB@bojanala.gov.za>>

mm@bojanala.gov.za (mm@bojanala.gov.za) <<mailto:mm@bojanala.gov.za>>

nhiggitt@sahra.org.za (nhiggitt@sahra.org.za) <<mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>>

keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za (keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za) <<mailto:keabetswe.mothupi@drdlr.gov.za>>

jamesm@bojanala.gov.za (jamesm@bojanala.gov.za) <<mailto:jamesm@bojanala.gov.za>>

vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za (vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za) <<mailto:vanwykj@nwpg.gov.za>>

municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za (municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za) <<mailto:municipalmanager@bojanala.gov.za>>

ingridk@bojanala.gov.za (ingridk@bojanala.gov.za) <<mailto:ingridk@bojanala.gov.za>>

bemafoko@gmail.com (bemafoko@gmail.com) <<mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com>>

Eric@bafokeng.com (Eric@bafokeng.com) <<mailto:Eric@bafokeng.com>>

kcnattorneys@gmail.com (kcnattorneys@gmail.com) <<mailto:kcnattorneys@gmail.com>>

mosito@mweb.co.za (mosito@mweb.co.za) <<mailto:mosito@mweb.co.za>>

Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com (Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com)
<<mailto:Modisaotsile.Mokate@bafokeng.com>>

reotshepile@bafokeng.com (reotshepile@bafokeng.com) <<mailto:reotshepile@bafokeng.com>>

Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za (Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za) <<mailto:Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za>>

borejane@bafokeng.com (borejane@bafokeng.com) <<mailto:borejane@bafokeng.com>>

rangakamaureen@gmail.com (rangakamaureen@gmail.com) <<mailto:rangakamaureen@gmail.com>>

shereenpule@gmail.com (shereenpule@gmail.com) <<mailto:shereenpule@gmail.com>>

Jack.mataboge@bafokeng.com (Jack.mataboge@bafokeng.com) <<mailto:Jack.mataboge@bafokeng.com>>

Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com (Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com) <<mailto:Keorapetsemosito17@gmail.com>>

3ceematabane@gmail.com (3ceematabane@gmail.com) <<mailto:3ceematabane@gmail.com>>

kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za (kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za) <<mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>>

mpeikza3@gmail.com (mpeikza3@gmail.com) <<mailto:mpeikza3@gmail.com>>

jbatabane@gmail.com (jbatabane@gmail.com) <<mailto:jbatabane@gmail.com>>

Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Clive Phashe

From: Chris Tshisevhe <Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:23 PM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Tuesday, July 09, 2019 2:17:16 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, July 09, 2019 2:23:26 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Reotshepile Tlhapane <reotshepile@bafokeng.com>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:15 PM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Tuesday, July 09, 2019 2:27:14 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, July 09, 2019 2:15:11 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Neo Kgokong <Neo.Kgokong@dmr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 12 August 2019 10:11 AM
Subject: Not read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Monday, August 12, 2019 10:38:38 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was deleted without being read on Monday, August 12, 2019 10:11:20 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Phumudzo Nethwadzi <Phumudzo.Nethwadzi@dmr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 09 July 2019 03:46 PM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Tuesday, July 09, 2019 3:39:53 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, July 09, 2019 3:45:59 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Matshidiso Collins <Matshidiso.Collins@drdlr.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 09 July 2019 04:02 PM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: Tuesday, July 09, 2019 4:02:51 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Tuesday, July 09, 2019 4:02:22 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Ingrid Kgomo <ingridk@bojanala.gov.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 10 July 2019 08:56 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Sent: Wednesday, July 10, 2019 8:56:27 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, July 10, 2019 8:55:42 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Clive Phashe

From: Phuti Mahloko <pmahloko@nwpb.org.za>
To: Clive Phashe
Sent: 10 July 2019 09:32 AM
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Sent: 10 July 2019 09:39:00 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 10 July 2019 09:32:14 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Project Reference: 710.09003.00139

File Ref. DWS_BAR Notification Letter

08 July 2019

Department of Water and Sanitation
Old Rustenburg Road
Hartebeespoort
0167

ATTENTION: LETHABO RAMASHALA

ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE
DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT

CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Lethabo Ramashala,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.



SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park,
1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2191
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa



Reg. No: 1998/005179/07
Vat No: 4300145887

Directors: R Hounscome, N Penhall, P MacKellar, F van Heerden, S Dorman

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 & 9, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 ● +27 11 467 0945 ● +27 11 467 0978

Cape Town Office: Physical Address: Unit 39, Roeland Square, 30 Drury Lane, Cape Town
Postal Address: PO Box 10145, Caledon Square, 7905 ● +27 21 461 1118 ● +27 21 461 1120

Somerset West Office: Unit D3, Building 5, Fairways Office Park, Niblick Way, Somerset West
● +27 21 851 3348

● slrconsulting.com

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

In this regard, please find enclosed 1 hard copy and 1 electronic copy (CD) of the draft Basic Assessment Report and the Closure Plan Report which has been made available for a 30 day public and regulatory review period (from 10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019). All comments should be forwarded to SLR (via email/fax) by **12 August 2019** and these will be incorporated into the Final BAR and Closure Plan Report which will be submitted to the DMR for decision-making.

Should you have any queries kindly contact Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe on the details below.

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Kind Regards,



Chiara Kotze

Project Scientist

SLR Consulting (Africa) Pty Ltd

ATTENTION: Mosito Family

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD UNINCORPORATED /
IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE
DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT
CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT
&
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

Dear Cornelius Mosito

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

In this regard, please find enclosed 1 hard copy and 1 electronic copy (CD) of the draft Basic Assessment Report and the Closure Plan Report which has been made available for a 30-day public and regulatory review period (from 10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019). All comments should be forwarded to SLR (via email/fax) by **12 August 2019** and these will be incorporated into the Final BAR and Closure Plan Report which will be submitted to the DMR for decision-making.



SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park,
1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2191
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa

Reg. No: 1998/005179/07
Vat No: 4300145887

Directors: R Hounsome, N Penhall, P MacKellar, F van Heerden, S Dorman

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 & 9, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 ● +27 11 467 0945 ● +27 11 467 0978

Cape Town Office: Physical Address: Unit 39, Roeland Square, 30 Drury Lane, Cape Town
Postal Address: PO Box 10145, Caledon Square, 7905 ● +27 21 461 1118 ● +27 21 461 1120

Somerset West Office: Unit D3, Building 5, Fairways Office Park, Niblick Way, Somerset West
● +27 21 851 3348

● slrconsulting.com

Also attached to this notification letter is a landowner indemnity form to be signed by the landowner and the prospecting right holder, Impala on behalf of the BRP/Impala JV. The signed letter will be submitted to the DMR as part of the Final submission. Please complete and sign this indemnity form and return it to SLR Consulting by 12 August 2019.

Should you have any queries kindly contact Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe on the details below.

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Kind Regards,



Chiara Kotze

Project Scientist

SLR Consulting (Africa) Pty Ltd

Appendix 1: Landowner Indemnity



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture
FILE NUMBER:	Prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR)

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	Cornelius Mosito (family representative)
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	
NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

DID THE PERMIT / RIGHT HOLDER UNDERTAKE ANY MINING/PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON YOUR PROPERTY?			
YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE/ CANCELLATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION	<input type="checkbox"/>	I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you have an objection, state the reason/s
.....
.....
.....

Surface owner :
Signature :
Date :

Permit/Right holder:
Signature :
Date :

ATTENTION: Mafoko Family**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM
LIMITED JOINT VENTURE****DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT****CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT****&****CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

Dear Jaconiah Mafoko,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

As a landowner within the project area, please find enclosed 1 hard copy and 1 electronic copy (CD) of the draft Basic Assessment Report and the Closure Plan Report for the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right which has been made available for your review on a 30-day public and regulatory review period (from 10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019). Also attached for your review is the hard copy and 1 electronic copy (CD) of the draft Basic Assessment Report and the Closure Plan Report for the Klipgatkop 115 JQ Prospecting Right. All comments should be forwarded to SLR (via email/fax) and these will be incorporated into the Final BAR and Closure Plan Report which will be submitted to the DMR for decision-making.



SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park,
1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2191
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060, South Africa



Reg. No: 1998/005179/07
Vat No: 4300145887

Directors: R Hounscome, N Penhall, P MacKellar, F van Heerden, S Dorman

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 & 9, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060 ● +27 11 467 0945 ● +27 11 467 0978

Cape Town Office: Physical Address: Unit 39, Roeland Square, 30 Drury Lane, Cape Town
Postal Address: PO Box 10145, Caledon Square, 7905 ● +27 21 461 1118 ● +27 21 461 1120

Somerset West Office: Unit D3, Building 5, Fairways Office Park, Niblick Way, Somerset West
● +27 21 851 3348

● slrconsulting.com

Also attached to this notification letter is a landowner indemnity form to be signed by the landowner and the prospecting right holder, Impala on behalf of the BRP/Impala JV. The signed letter will be submitted to the DMR as part of the Final submission. Please can you complete and sign this indemnity form and return to SLR by 12 August 2019.

Should you have any queries kindly contact Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe on the details below.

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Kind Regards,



Chiara Kotze

Project Scientist

SLR Consulting (Africa) Pty Ltd

Appendix 1: Landowner Indemnity Form



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture
FILE NUMBER:	Prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR)

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	Cornelius Mosito (family representative)
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	
NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

DID THE PERMIT / RIGHT HOLDER UNDERTAKE ANY MINING/PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON YOUR PROPERTY?			
YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE/ CANCELLATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION	<input type="checkbox"/>	I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you have an objection, state the reason/s
.....
.....
.....

Surface owner :
Signature :
Date :

Permit/Right holder:
Signature :
Date :

Phonenumber	Network	Status	SubmittedDate	SentData
2.7837E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of RBRP/Impala JV Klipgatkop prospecting right and Doornspruit-Roodekraalspruit prospecting right. Basic Assessment Report and Closure Plan Report available for public review at https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Submit comments by 12 August 2019 to: C Phashe, SLR (tel:0114670945, fax:0114670978, email:cphashe@slrconsulting.com) or
2.7837E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7837E+10	CELL C	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7605E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7781E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7837E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7782E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7606E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7838E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7783E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7606E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7838E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7784E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7631E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7838E+10	MTN	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7784E+10	CELL C	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7634E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7839E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.784E+10	CELL C	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7635E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7784E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7844E+10	CELL C	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.765E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7785E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7846E+10	CELL C	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7672E+10	Telkom M	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7785E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7713E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7785E+10	MTN	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7714E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7786E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.772E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7788E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7721E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7788E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7721E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7722E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7788E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7722E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7788E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7722E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.7789E+10	MTN	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7723E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7789E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7723E+10	Telkom M	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.779E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7724E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	
2.779E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	
2.7725E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	

2.7791E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7725E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7793E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7728E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7793E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7729E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7794E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7729E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7796E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7729E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7798E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.773E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7799E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.773E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.78E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.773E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.781E+10 MTN EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7732E+10 MTN UNDELIV 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7816E+10 Telkom M UNDELIV 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7732E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.782E+10 MTN EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7732E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.782E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7733E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7823E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7733E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7824E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7734E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7825E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7734E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7825E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7734E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7825E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7734E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7825E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7736E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7826E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7736E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7827E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7739E+10 CELL C UNDELIV 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7828E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.774E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7828E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.774E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7828E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.774E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7829E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7747E+10 Telkom M EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7832E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7762E+10 Vodacom EXPIRED 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM
2.7832E+10 MTN DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM
2.7763E+10 Vodacom DELIVRD 7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM

NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of
RBRP/Impala JV Klipgatkop
prospecting right and Doornspruit-
Roodekraalspruit prospecting right.
Basic Assessment Report and Closure
Plan Report available for public
review at
[https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-](https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents)
documents Roodekraal Community
Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and
Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Submit
comments by 12 August 2019 to: C
Phashe, SLR (tel:0114670945,
fax:0114670978,
email:cphashe@slrconsulting.com) or

2.7833E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	NOTICE: EIA process for Closure of
2.7765E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	RBRP/Impala JV Klipgatkop
2.7833E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	prospecting right and Doornspruit-
2.7766E+10	Vodacom	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	Roodekraalspruit prospecting right.
2.7833E+10	MTN	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	Basic Assessment Report and Closure
2.7767E+10	Vodacom	EXPIRED	7/9/2019 2:01:30 PM	Plan Report available for public
2.7834E+10	MTN	UNDELIV	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	review at
2.778E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-
2.7781E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	documents Roodekraal Community
2.7835E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and
2.7836E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Submit
				comments by 12 August 2019 to: C
				Phashe, SLR (tel:0114670945,
				fax:0114670978,
				email:cphashe@slrconsulting.com) or
2.7836E+10	MTN	DELIVRD	7/9/2019 2:01:29 PM	



ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE

CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

This is to certify that I

JACONIAH

in my capacity as a representative of

Family MAFOKOS

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x CD containing the Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Basic Assessment Reports and Closure Plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Date: 10th July 2019

J. Mafoko
Signature/ Stamp:
J. Mafoko



ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE

CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

This is to certify that I

SINKISA CORNELIUS MOSITO

in my capacity as a representative of

ESTATE LATE CORNELIUS MOSITO

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x CD containing the Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Basic Assessment Reports and Closure Plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Date: 10/07/2019

Signature/ Stamp:



**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

This is to certify that I

Phuti Mahloko - Environmental Compliance Officer
in my capacity as a representative of

Huth West Parks Board

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x CD containing the Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Basic Assessment Reports and Closure Plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Date: 08/07/2019

Signature/ Stamp:



ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE

CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

This is to certify that I

Eva Mahlangu

in my capacity as a representative of

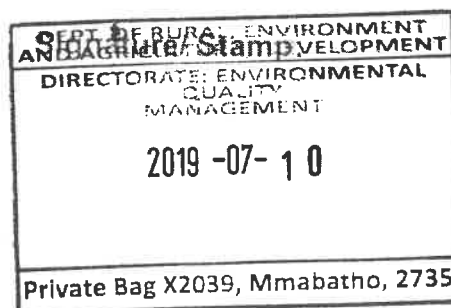
Read (Eam) EIA Section

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	X
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	X
1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	X
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	X
1x CD containing the Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Basic Assessment Reports and Closure Plans	X

Date: 10/07/2019





**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT &
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT**

This is to certify that I

DIMED DOREET MOHAMEDIWA
in my capacity as a representative of

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ROADS

have received the following document:

PLEASE COMPLETE AND TICK RELEVANT BOX

1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Basic Assessment, Environmental Management Programme And Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x Hard copy of the Closure Plan For The Closure Of The Klipgatkop Prospecting Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1x CD containing the Doornspruit And Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Basic Assessment Reports and Closure Plans	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Date: 08/07/2019

Signature/ Stamp:

C13: Comments/Correspondence on Draft BAR

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 09 July 2019 02:47 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good day Clive

Thanks for the mail.

Regards
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 9, 2019 at 2:14 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM
LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT**

&

CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 10 July 2019 04:21 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: EZRM_SLR.pdf

Good day Clive

Kindly see below attachment.
The attachment is the second responds to Impala.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 9, 2019 at 2:14 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM
LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT**

&

CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE /
IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING
RIGHT
COMMENT SHEET**

DATE	10 JULY 2019	TIME	1
PARTICULARS OF THE INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY			
NAME	BOITSEHO ESSAU MAFOKO		
POSTAL ADDRESS	871A BATAUNG STREET		
	ZONE ONE		
	MEADOWLANDS		
	POSTAL CODE	1852	
STREET ADDRESS	244 MOTSENG SECTION		
	MOROGONG		
	ROODEKRAALSPRUIT		
	POSTAL CODE		
WORK/ DAY TELEPHONE NUMBER		WORK/ DAY FAX NUMBER	
CELL PHONE NUMBER	0672033080	E-MAIL ADDRESS	bemapoko@gmail.com

PLEASE IDENTIFY YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPOSED PROJECT

OWNER/BENEFICIARY IN PORTION 8 AT ROODEKRAALSPRUIT WITH TITUE DEEDS, THIS INCLUDES PORTION 6, 5 & 0

PLEASE WRITE YOUR COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS HERE

- * TRUE! MAFOKO'S FAMILY HAS BEEN INFORMED THOUGHT THE PROSPECTING PROJECT BUT THEY HAVE NEVER GRANTED IMPALA THE RIGHT TO PROSPECT ON THEIR LAND AS THERE WERE OUTSTANDING MATTERS WHICH IMPALA FAILED TO ADDRESS. UNLESS IF SIGNING THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER AUTOMATICALLY BIND SOMEONE TO BE IN AGREEMENT.
- * IF THE EMR HAS APPROVED THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, WILL THEN THE FAMILY BE REQUESTED TO FILL THE LANDOWNER INDEMNITY FORM FOR FORMALITY PURPOSE.
- * KINDLY SEE ANNEXURE "A" WHICH IS A RESPONDS FROM ~~EMPR~~ GEOLOGICAL COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA REGARDING IMPALA COMMENT ON KEORAPETSE MOSITO CONCERN.
- * AS IMPALA ACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL ITS LEGISLATIVE OBLIGATIONS & RESPONSIBILITIES THEN DID THEY CONSIDER THE PROPERTY ACT, IF SO CAN THEY PROVIDE THE PROOF FROM MAFOKO'S GIVING THEM AUTHORITY TO PROSPECT

Please return completed forms to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
(011) 467 0945 (Tel) and/or (011) 467 0978 (Fax)
apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

**ROODEKRAALSPRUIT PR CLOSURE**

2 messages

Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
To: info@geoscience.org.za

Tue, Jul 9, 2019 at 3:35 PM

Good Day

We had a discussion with Impala Platinum Ltd & Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint Venture) regarding the drilling on the following portions 2;6;8;3;4;5 of Roodekraalspruit NW.

Therefore they have referred us to your institution (Geological Council of South Africa) to provide the information of drilling.

We therefore kindly request this information of drilling.

Your assistance will be highly appreciated

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

Marietjie Schalekamp <mschalekamp@geoscience.org.za>
To: info <info@geoscience.org.za>
Cc: "bemafoko@gmail.com" <bemafoko@gmail.com>

Wed, Jul 10, 2019 at 7:51 AM

Dear Biotshepo,

Unfortunately we have no borehole information on the farm.

Regards,

Marietjie Schalekamp

Database Manager Coal and Core Database

Economic Geology and Geochemistry

Tel: +27 (0)12 841 1065 | Fax: +27 (0)86 532 1723

Email: mschalekamp@geoscience.org.za | Website: <http://www.geoscience.org.za>

280 Pretoria Street, Silverton, Pretoria, South Africa, 0184

Private Bag X112, Pretoria, South Africa, 0001



Council for Geoscience



--

This message is subject to the CGS's copyright terms and conditions, e-mail legal notice, and implemented Open Document Format (ODF) standard. The full disclaimer details can be found at CGS Disclaimer. Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Info <info@geoscience.org.za>
Sent: 09 July 2019 09:09 PM
To: Marietjie Schalekamp <mschalekamp@geoscience.org.za>
Subject: FW: ROODEKRAALSPRUIT PR CLOSURE

Dear Marietjie

Kindly see the email below and advice.

Clive Phashe

From: Sally Boikanyo <sallyboikanyo@gmail.com>
Sent: 12 July 2019 02:39 PM
To: Alex Pheiffer
Cc: Clive Phashe
Subject: Royal Bafokeng platinum unincorporated joint venture/Impala

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Good day sir/madam

My name is Sally Boikanyo director of company Motion Innovation. I am interested in the Doorspruit 84 JQ Project. Please do send me more information. Thank you.

Grace regards
Sally Boikanyo
082b955 0002



All comments received during the review process will be addressed in the BAR and Closure Plan Report that are submitted for decision-making.

Please submit your comments to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe

Tel: (011) 467 0945

Fax: (011) 467 0978

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com / cphashe@slrconsulting.com

From: Sally Boikanyo [<mailto:sallyboikanyo@gmail.com>]

Sent: 12 July 2019 02:39 PM

To: Alex Pheiffer

Cc: Clive Phashe

Subject: Royal Bafokeng platinum unincorporated joint venture/Impala

Good day sir/madam

My name is Sally Boikanyo director of company Motion Innovation. I am interested in the Doorspruit 84 JQ Project. Please do send me more information. Thank you.

Grace regards

Sally Boikanyo

082b955 0002



Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 12 July 2019 03:53 PM
To: Sally Boikanyo
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: Royal Bafokeng platinum unincorporated joint venture/Impala
Attachments: 2019-07-04_Summary for Doorn-Rood_English_final.pdf; 2019-07-04_Summary for Klipgatkop_English_final.pdf

Importance: High

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Sally Boikanyo	
	Alex Pheiffer	Delivered: 2019/07/12 03:53 PM

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED JOINT VENTURE
DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT**

CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

&

CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Sally,

Thank you for your email. Your contact details have been included in the project' database.

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit).
- MPT number 638/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW30/5/1/1/2/519 (10368) PR) on the Remaining Extent and Portion 1 of the farm Klipgatkop 115 JQ (Klipgatkop).

Impala has faced tremendous economic and financial challenges throughout the last few years. The RBRP/Impala JV thus proposes to close the two abovementioned prospecting rights.

In support of this, Impala on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV is required to submit a closure application in terms of Section 43(4) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA). In addition, the decommissioning of any activity requiring a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of the MPRDA is an activity in Listing Notice 1 under the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) and a Basic Assessment process in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) is required.

The draft Basic Assessment Report and the draft Closure Plan Report are now available for public and authority review for a 30-day comment period from **10 July 2019 to 12 August 2019**. All comments are to be submitted by **12 August 2019**.

The summary documents for the two projects are attached.

Copies of the full reports will be made available on the SLR website (at <https://slrconsulting.com/za/slr-documents>) and at the Roodekraal Community Hall, Rustenburg Public Library and the Royal Bafokeng Civic Centre. Electronic copies (compact disk) of the reports are available from SLR, at the contact details provided below.

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 15 July 2019 08:57 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

May you be kind and acknowledge receipt of the above email.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 10, 2019 at 4:21 PM Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com> wrote:
Good day Clive

Kindly see below attachment.
The attachment is the second responds to Impala.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 9, 2019 at 2:14 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM
LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT**

&

CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture (RBRP/Impala JV) hold two prospecting rights in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province:

- MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 16 July 2019 10:14 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)
Attachments: MR10.pdf

Good morning Clive

Kindly see below attachment

As we go brows thought the Land owner Indemnity's form we found it incorrect, misleading and provoking.

Under the Name of Surface owner it state that the Cornelius Mosito (Family representative) which is misleading. In Roodekraalspruit we have different people owning different portions which Impala has drilled holes during their prospecting process.

Therefore we want this documentation to be corrected.

Regards

Boitshepo Mafoko



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd / Impala Platinum Limited Unincorporated Joint Venture
FILE NUMBER:	Prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR)

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	Cornelius Mosito (family representative)
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	
NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

DID THE PERMIT / RIGHT HOLDER UNDERTAKE ANY MINING/PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON YOUR PROPERTY?			
YES		NO	

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE/ CANCELLATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION		I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	

If you have an objection, state the reason/s
.....
.....
.....

Surface owner :
Signature :
Date :

Permit/Right holder:
Signature :
Date :

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 July 2019 12:20 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for your email. A response will be provided in due time.

Kind Regards
Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 15 July 2019 08:57 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

May you be kind and acknowledge receipt of the above email.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 10, 2019 at 4:21 PM Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com> wrote:

Good day Clive

Kindly see below attachment.
The attachment is the second responds to Impala.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 9, 2019 at 2:14 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED / IMPALA PLATINUM
LIMITED JOINT VENTURE**

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ
PROSPECTING RIGHT**

&

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 July 2019 12:35 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)
Attachments: INDEMNITY FORM.doc

Importance: High

Tracking: **Recipient**
Boitshepo Mafoko
Alex Pheiffer

Good day Boitshepo,

Kindly find attached to this email the Indemnity form as per your request. Please can you complete and sign the indemnity form in a manner that is appropriate for you and return to SLR.

Apologies for any inconvenience caused.

Warm Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [<mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com>]

Sent: 16 July 2019 10:14 AM

To: Clive Phashe

Cc: Alex Pheiffer

Subject: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Good morning Clive

Kindly see below attachment

As we go brows thought the Land owner Indemnity's form we found it incorrect, misleading and provoking.

Under the Name of Surface owner it state that the Cornelius Mosito (Family representative) which is misleading. In Roodekraalspruit we have different people owning different portions which Impala has drilled holes during their prospecting process.

Therefore we want this documentation to be corrected.

Regards

Boitshepo Mafoko



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034

cphashe@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	
FILE NUMBER:	

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	
NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

DID THE PERMIT / RIGHT HOLDER UNDERTAKE ANY MINING/PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON YOUR PROPERTY?			
YES		NO	

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE/ CANCELLATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION		I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	

If you have an objection, state the reason/s

.....

.....

.....

.....

Surface owner :

Signature :

Date :

Permit/Right holder:

Signature :

Date :

Clive Phashe

From: Microsoft Outlook
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Sent: 16 July 2019 12:36 PM
Subject: Relayed: RE: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Delivery to these recipients or groups is complete, but no delivery notification was sent by the destination server:

Boitshepo Mafoko (bemafoko@gmail.com) <<mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com>>

Subject: RE: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 16 July 2019 12:57 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: Re: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Good day Clive

May you be kind and fix the letter head as the letter/attachment looks fake.

Regards
Boitshepo

On Tue, Jul 16, 2019 at 12:35 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Kindly find attached to this email the Indemnity form as per your request. Please can you complete and sign the indemnity form in a manner that is appropriate for you and return to SLR.

Apologies for any inconvenience caused.

Warm Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 16 July 2019 10:14 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Good morning Clive

Kindly see below attachment

As we go brows thought the Land owner Indemnity's form we found it incorrect, misleading and provoking.

Under the Name of Surface owner it state that the Cornelius Mosito (Family representative) which is misleading. In Roodekraalspruit we have different people owning different portions which Impala has drilled holes during their prospecting process.

Therefore we want this documentation to be corrected.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 16 July 2019 01:16 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Dear Boitshepo,

Unfortunately no alterations can be done on this document as it is the property of the Department of Mineral Resources. You are however welcome to verify with the Department on the legitimacy of the document.

Kind Regards
Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [<mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com>]
Sent: 16 July 2019 12:57 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: Re: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Good day Clive

May you be kind and fix the letter head as the letter/attachment looks fake.

Regards
Boitshepo

On Tue, Jul 16, 2019 at 12:35 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Kindly find attached to this email the Indemnity form as per your request. Please can you complete and sign the indemnity form in a manner that is appropriate for you and return to SLR.

Apologies for any inconvenience caused.

Warm Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [<mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com>]
Sent: 16 July 2019 10:14 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Alex Pheiffer
Subject: LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 24 July 2019 11:54 AM
To: Clive Phashe; Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

Any news?

We were hoping for the responds before this coming Saturday the 27 July 2019, as we are having the family/ executive meeting.

Your quickest responds will be highly appreciated.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 16, 2019 at 12:20 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for your email. A response will be provided in due time.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 15 July 2019 08:57 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Cc: Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

May you be kind and acknowledge receipt of the above email.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 24 July 2019 01:40 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Importance: High

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for the follow-up email. Your request is noted.

SLR is currently still waiting for responses from the applicant on some of the queries and issues you raised. We will however respond to your queries as soon as possible.

Kind regards
Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 11:54 AM
To: Clive Phashe; Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

Any news?

We were hoping for the responds before this coming Saturday the 27 July 2019, as we are having the family/ executive meeting.

Your quickest responds will be highly appreciated.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Tue, Jul 16, 2019 at 12:20 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for your email. A response will be provided in due time.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 24 July 2019 01:47 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good day Clive

Thank you for your response.
Will the applicant responds be before the 27 July 2019 as stated on the mail above.

If not, when should we expect the responds from them.
What is their time frame on responding to mails?

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 1:40 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for the follow-up email. Your request is noted.

SLR is currently still waiting for responses from the applicant on some of the queries and issues you raised. We will however respond to your queries as soon as possible.

Kind regards

Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 11:54 AM
To: Clive Phashe; Chiara Kotze
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

Any news?

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 24 July 2019 02:03 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Hi Boitshepo,

SLR and the applicant are mindful of your proposed response date. Efforts are being done to send a response to yourself before the 27th of July.

Many Thanks
Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 01:47 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good day Clive

Thank you for your response.
Will the applicant responds be before the 27 July 2019 as stated on the mail above.

If not, when should we expect the responds from them.
What is their time frame on responding to mails?

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 1:40 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Good day Boitshepo,

Thank you for the follow-up email. Your request is noted.

SLR is currently still waiting for responses from the applicant on some of the queries and issues you raised. We will however respond to your queries as soon as possible.

Kind regards

Clive

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 24 July 2019 02:15 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Hi Clive

Thanks for your positive respond

Mafoko's family appreciate your effort to resolve this matter.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 2:03 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Hi Boitshepo,

SLR and the applicant are mindful of your proposed response date. Efforts are being done to send a response to yourself before the 27th of July.

Many Thanks

Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 01:47 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good day Clive

Thank you for your response.

Will the applicant responds be before the 27 July 2019 as stated on the mail above.

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 26 July 2019 08:17 AM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: 20190725_Response to Comments on PR Closure_Mafoko Family.pdf
Importance: High

Dear Boitshepo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Kindly find attached the responses to comments on the draft basic assessment report and closure plan report for closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right.

Hope the information provided will suffice.

Kind Regards
Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 02:15 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Hi Clive

Thanks for your positive respond

Mafoko's family appreciate your effort to resolve this matter.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 2:03 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Hi Boitshepo,

SLR and the applicant are mindful of your proposed response date. Efforts are being done to send a response to yourself before the 27th of July.

Many Thanks

Clive

RESPONSES TO COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	True. Mafoko’s family has been informed throughout the prospecting project but they have never granted Impala the right to prospect on their land as there were outstanding matters which Impala failed to address. Unless if signing the attendance register automatically binds someone to be in agreement.	<p>Signing an attendance register provides proof of attendance at a meeting and includes the contact details to be used for ongoing communication (SLR).</p> <p>It is not clear what outstanding matters the comment makes reference to. Impala followed the necessary consultation processes prior to the commencement of Prospecting activities (response from Impala).</p>
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	If the DMR has approved the environmental management program, will then the family be required to fill the landowner indemnity form for formality purposes.	The landowner indemnity form is not related to the approval of the environmental management program. The closure application process is a separate process to the previously approved EMP. The landowner indemnity form should be completed by the landowner in a manner that is appropriate to the landowner and returned to SLR.
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	Kindly see ‘Annexure A’ which is a response from Geological Council of South Africa regarding Impala on Keorapetse Mosito concern.	<p>Impala has duly submitted to the Council of Geoscience of South Africa all the legislative required Prospecting Work Programme reports on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV. In terms of Section 30 (5) of the MPRDA, any data, information or reports lodged with the Council of Geoscience in terms of section 21 must be kept confidential until such time as the right, permit or permission has lapsed or is cancelled, or terminated. This information is hence now under the control of the Council of Geoscience (response from Impala).</p> <p>After Impala enquired on the matter, the Council of Geoscience of South Africa has informed Impala that although the Mafoko family might be the surface owners, because the family does not hold a prospecting right over the property, the Council of Geoscience will not make any geological information available to the family. The family will hence need to approach the said Council / DMR in the matter further (response from Impala).</p> <p>From the current drilling done, it appears as if the general geology will be typical to the geology of the western Bushveld Complex in the existing and surrounding shafts of Impala. Results from the drilling program to date confirmed the presence of the Merensky and UG2 Reefs within the prospecting right area (response from Impala).</p>

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Boitshepo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	As Impala acted in accordance with all legislative obligations and responsibilities then did they consider the property Act? If so can they provide the proof from Mafoko's giving them authority to prospect.	<p>Impala is not sure to which "Property Act", is being referred to by Mr Mafoko. However:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In terms of Section 5 of the MPRDA: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 A prospecting right granted in terms of the MPRDA and registered in terms of the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967, is a limited real right in respect of the mineral and the land to which such right relates (Section 5(1)). This means that Impala as the holder of the prospecting right has the right to exercise its rights and obligations granted to it in terms of the MPRDA, relating to the said mineral and land to which it relates. 1.2 In terms of Section 5(2) of the MPRDA, a holder of a prospecting right has the right to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) enter the land to which such right relates together with his or her employees, and bring onto that land any ..., machinery or equipment ... or lay down any surface, underground infrastructure which may be required for the purpose of prospecting ...; (b) prospect for his or her own account on or under that land for the mineral or petroleum for which such right has been granted; (c) remove and dispose of any such mineral found during the course of prospecting ...; 1.3 In terms of Section 5A, a person may only prospect once he or she has obtained an environmental authorisation; a prospecting right and has given the landowner or lawful occupier of the land 21 days written notice of its intention to commence with prospecting activities on his or her land. All of these requirements have been met by Impala as the holder of the prospecting right. 1.4 Section 54 of the MPRDA allows for the regulatory process to be followed, by either the land owner or the holder of a prospecting right, when either of the parties has suffered or is likely to suffer any loss or damage as a result of the other parties' conduct on the land, whichever is the case. 2. Impala hence does not require in terms of the MPRDA and its limited real right as the holder of the relevant prospecting right, the authority of the Mafoko family, as the landowner, to prospect on their land. (response from Impala)

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 26 July 2019 11:44 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: J750.pdf; SLR2.pdf; MR2.1.pdf; PA19.pdf; COMMENT SHEET.pdf

Good morning Clive

We acknowledge receipt of your email with thanks.
Kindly see below attachments with our comments.

Hoping to hear from you soon

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Fri, Jul 26, 2019 at 8:18 AM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Dear Boitshepo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Kindly find attached the responses to comments on the draft basic assessment report and closure plan report for closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right.

Hope the information provided will suffice.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 24 July 2019 02:15 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

**ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE /
IMPALA PLATINUM LIMITED**

**CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING
RIGHT
COMMENT SHEET**

DATE	26 JULY 2019	TIME	11H00 AM
PARTICULARS OF THE INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY			
NAME	BOITSHENO	ESSAU MAFOKO	
POSTAL ADDRESS	871A BATAUNG STREET		
	ZONE ONE		
	MEADOWLANDS		
		POSTAL CODE	1852
STREET ADDRESS	244 MOTSENG SECTION		
	MOROGONG		
	ROODEKRAALSPRUIT		
		POSTAL CODE	
WORK/ DAY TELEPHONE NUMBER	N/A	WORK/ DAY FAX NUMBER	N/A
CELL PHONE NUMBER	0672033080	E-MAIL ADDRESS	benmafoko@gmail.com

PLEASE IDENTIFY YOUR INTEREST IN THE PROPOSED PROJECT
OWNER/BENEFICIARY IN PORTION 8 AT ROODEKRAALSPRUIT WITH TITLE DEEDS, THIS INCLUDES PORTION 6, 5 & 0

PLEASE WRITE YOUR COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS HERE

- * KINDLY REFER TO ANNEXURE PA19 REGARDING LAND RIGHT/PROPERTY RIGHT (REFERENCE IS MADE FROM THE DOCUMENT THAT WAS ISSUED/PUBLISHED BY THE CENTRE OF ENVIRONMENTAL RIGHTS).
- * AS PER INFORMATION OR REPORT LODGED WITH THE COUNCIL OF GEOSCIENCE IS AFFECTING US DIRECTLY. WE THEREFORE UNDER SECTION 18(1) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000 (ACT NO. 2 OF 2000) REQUIRE THE INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED TO US. KINDLY SEE ATTACHED DOC (FORM) TSO
- * REGARDING THE LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (PLEASE SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENTATION/EMAIL FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES) (ANNEXURE 2.1)
- * ON ANNEXURE SLR 2 YOU STATED CLEARLY THAT THE MAFOKO'S FAMILY HAS BEEN INFORMED THROUGHOUT THE PROSPECTING PROJECT HOWEVER WE ASKED YOU IF THERE WERE ANY RESOLUTIONS OR DID THE FAMILY GRANTED IMPALA THE RIGHT TO ENTER THEIR PROPERTIES. WE WERE NEVER EVEN TOLD ABOUT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THEIR PROSPECTING PROJECT. Please return completed forms to:

Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
 SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd
 (011) 467 0945 (Tel) and/or (011) 467 0978 (Fax)
 apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

RESPONSES TO COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AND CLOSURE PLAN REPORT FOR CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSFRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	True. Mafoko's family has been informed throughout the prospecting project but they have never granted Impala the right to prospect on their land as there were outstanding matters which Impala failed to address. Unless if signing the attendance register automatically binds someone to be in agreement.	Signing an attendance register provides proof of attendance at a meeting and includes the contact details to be used for ongoing communication (SLR). It is not clear what outstanding matters the comment makes reference to. Impala followed the necessary consultation processes prior to the commencement of Prospecting activities (response from Impala). <i>SUR 2</i>
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	If the DMR has approved the environmental management program, will then the family be required to fill the landowner indemnity form for formality purposes.	The landowner indemnity form is not related to the approval of the environmental management program. The closure application process is a separate process to the previously approved EMP. The landowner indemnity form should be completed by the landowner in a manner that is appropriate to the landowner and returned to SLR. <i>ANNEXURE MP 2.1</i>
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	Kindly see 'Annexure A' which is a response from Geological Council of South Africa regarding Impala on Keorapetse Mosito concern.	Impala has duly submitted to the Council of Geoscience of South Africa all the legislative required Prospecting Work Programme reports on behalf of the RBRP/Impala JV. In terms of Section 30 (5) of the MPRDA, any data, information or reports lodged with the Council of Geoscience in terms of section 21 must be kept confidential until such time as the right, permit or permission has lapsed or is cancelled, or terminated. This information is hence now under the control of the Council of Geoscience (response from Impala). After Impala enquired on the matter, the Council of Geoscience of South Africa has informed Impala that although the Mafoko family might be the surface owners, because the family does not hold a prospecting right over the property, the Council of Geoscience will not make any geological information available to the family. The family will hence need to approach the said Council / DMR in the matter further (response from Impala). From the current drilling done, it appears as if the general geology will be typical to the geology of the western Bushveld Complex in the existing and surrounding shafts of Impala. Results from the drilling program to date confirmed the presence of the Merensky and UG2 Reef within the prospecting right area (response from Impala). <i>ANNEXURE 62</i>

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	10 July 2019 (email)	As Impala acted in accordance with all legislative obligations and responsibilities then did they consider the property Act? If so can they provide the proof from Mafoko's giving them authority to prospect.	<p>Impala is not sure to which "Property Act", is being referred to by Mr Mafoko. However:</p> <p>1. In terms of Section 5 of the MPRDA:</p> <p>1.1 A prospecting right granted in terms of the MPRDA and registered in terms of the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967, is a limited real right in respect of the mineral and the land to which such right relates (Section 5(1)). This means that Impala as the holder of the prospecting right has the right to exercise its rights and obligations granted to it in terms of the MPRDA, relating to the said mineral and land to which it relates.</p> <p>1.2 In terms of Section 5(2) of the MPRDA, a holder of a prospecting right has the right to:</p> <p>(a) enter the land to which such right relates together with his or her employees, and bring onto that land any ..., machinery or equipment ... or lay down any surface, underground ... infrastructure which may be required for the purpose of prospecting ...;</p> <p>(b) prospect ... for his or her own account on or under that land for the mineral or petroleum for which such right has been granted;</p> <p>(c) remove and dispose of any such mineral found during the course of prospecting ...;</p> <p>1.3 In terms of Section 5A, a person may only prospect once he or she has obtained an environmental authorisation; a prospecting right and has given the landowner or lawful occupier of the land 21 days written notice of its intention to commence with prospecting activities on his or her land. All of these requirements have been met by Impala as the holder of the prospecting right.</p> <p>1.4 Section 54 of the MPRDA allows for the regulatory process to be followed, by either the land owner or the holder of a prospecting right, when either of the parties has suffered or is likely to suffer any loss or damage as a result of the other parties' conduct on the land, whichever is the case.</p> <p>2. Impala hence does not require in terms of the MPRDA and its limited real right as the holder of the relevant prospecting right, the authority of the Mafoko family, as the landowner, to prospect on their land. (response from Impala)</p>

PA 19



J750

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FORM A
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO RECORD OF PUBLIC BODY
(Section 18(1) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 6]

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE

Reference number:

Request received by (state rank,
name and surname of information officer/deputy information officer) on (date)
at(place).

Request fee (if any): R

Deposit (if any): R

Access fee: R

.....

SIGNATURE OF INFORMATION OFFICER/DEPUTY INFORMATION OFFICER

A. Particulars of public body

The Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer

SLR - CLIVE PHASHE - cphashe@slrconsulting.com

2. Reference number, if available:

3. Any further particulars of record:

E. Fees

- (a) A request for access to a record, other than a record containing personal information about yourself, will be processed only after a request fee has been paid.
- (b) You will be notified of the amount required to be paid as the request fee.
- (c) The **fee payable for access** to a record depends on the form in which access is required and the reasonable time required to search for and prepare a record.
- (d) If you qualify for exemption of the payment of any fee, please state the reason for exemption.

Reason for exemption from payment of fees:

F. Form of access to record

If you are prevented by a disability to read, view or listen to the record in the form of access provided for in 1 to 4 below, state your disability and indicate in which form the record is required.

Disability:	Form in which record is required:
Mark the appropriate box with an X.	
NOTES:	
(a) Compliance with your request for access in the specified form may depend on the form in which the record is available.	
(b) Access in the form requested may be refused in certain circumstances. In such a case you will be informed if access will be granted in another form.	
(c) The fee payable for access to the record, if any, will be determined partly by the form in which access is requested.	

1. If the record is in written or printed form:					
X	copy of record*		inspection of record		
2. If record consists of visual images - (this includes photographs, slides, video recordings, computer-generated images, sketches, etc.):					
	view the images	X	copy of the images*		transcription of the images*

7/26/2019

Gmail - LAND OWNER INDEMNITY FORM (MINERAL RESOURCES)

Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
To: Andre Eagar <Andre.Eagar@dmr.gov.za>

Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 11:57 AM

Good day Andre

Any news or feedback?

Your responds will be highly appreciated

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko
[Quoted text hidden]

Andre Eagar: MR 2.1

Andre Eagar <Andre.Eagar@dmr.gov.za>
To: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>

Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 12:36 PM

Dear Boitshepo

That is not a legitimate form.

[Quoted text hidden]

Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
To: Andre Eagar <Andre.Eagar@dmr.gov.za>

Wed, Jul 24, 2019 at 12:34 PM

Noted with thanks.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko
[Quoted text hidden]

If a mining company proposes to mine in your community, it must show how it will protect the environment and how it will protect the community from pollution. If mining causes suffering in a community (for example, by filling the air with dust or the water with toxic substances, making people sick) it must take steps to fix that problem and to take care of people who are suffering.

If the mining company does not tell you how it will protect the environment and how it will protect the community from pollution when it proposes to mine, you have a right to insist that it shows how it proposes to protect you and the environment and manage pollution. If you are not satisfied, you may send an objection to the Department of Mineral Resources (see section 2) telling it why the mining company should not be given the right it has applied for.

Food and water

The Constitution gives everyone the right to access sufficient food and water. Mining often uses large amounts of water and can pollute rivers, streams, groundwater and other sources of water for the community. Mining may also make it difficult for a community to produce its own food by taking up agricultural or grazing land or by polluting the soil or air.

When a mining company applies for a right to mine in or near your community, you can ask the mine how much water it will use and where it will get that water from. You can ask the mining company questions about what will happen to the soil where the mining will take place and whether and when it will be possible to farm on that land in the future. You can ask what the mining company will do to protect cattle, crops, food gardens and water sources. If you are not satisfied, you may send an objection to the Department of Mineral Resources (see section 2).

Land

Although the Constitution protects people's ownership of their property, the MPRDA enables a mining company to get a right to mine the minerals on your land, without your consent. As a result, mining law may allow a mining company to take away an individual's and a community's use and enjoyment of the land they own, live on or work on.

However, if a mining company is granted a right to prospect or mine, or if it wants to do studies and tests, it cannot come onto your land unless it has asked for your permission. The mining company must enter into negotiations with the landowner, tenant, a member of a community who has individual land use or other lawful occupier and, if agreed, the mining company must pay the landowner or tenant/occupier/resident to use the land for mining or prospecting. It is important to remember, however, that the mining company does not need your consent to get a mining right to mine on your land. If the mining company cannot reach an agreement with a landowner or occupier, either the mining company or the landowner or occupier can notify the Regional Manager. The Regional Manager will hear each party's side of the story and decide how to proceed to resolve the dispute. The Regional Manager may decide that the compensation to be paid to the landowner or tenant must be determined by an arbitrator. An arbitrator is an independent person who helps people resolve disputes. The arbitrator will make a decision and both the landowner or occupier and the mining company must obey the decision. In some cases, the Regional Manager may recommend that the land is expropriated by the government which means the land will be taken by the government and it will have to pay compensation to the landowner.

Interested and affected party	Date comment received	Issues raised	Response provided by SLR unless otherwise stated
Keorapetse Mosito	25 April 2019 (focused meeting)	Is it possible for any company to open a shaft if the depth of the resource is not an issue to them?	Under the prevailing economic climate and metal prices it would be difficult for any company to open a shaft due to the depth of the reef horizons and the high temperature of the virgin rock at these depths. Refrigeration cooling would be required at a very high cost. (Response from Impala)
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	Who gave Impala the right to prospect and drill holes in our properties?	A prospecting right was granted by the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME) (presently the Department of Mineral Resources) (DMR) on the 6th December 2006 to the Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd (51% shareholding) and Impala Platinum Ltd (49% shareholding) unincorporated joint venture (RBRP/Impala JV) for prospecting on inter alia various portions of the farm Roodekraalspruit 1.13 JQ; prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR). A copy of the prospecting right is attached in Appendix A. (Response from Impala). The Mafoko Family has been and continues to be registered as an I&AP and has been informed throughout the prospecting project
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	According to the Rehabilitation process, who accepted the Rehabilitation process on behalf of my family (Mafoko's)?	The rehabilitation was done in line with the Environmental Management Programme commitments and objectives, as submitted to the DME and approved by the DMR as part of the prospecting right application. A Landowner Indemnity Form will need to be completed by each landowner. This will be made available to landowners at the same time that the BAR and Closure Plan Report are made available for review. Closure site inspections by the DMR will be required as part of the closure application process, before a closure certificate may be issued in respect of the said prospecting right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002. (Response from Impala).
Boitshupo Essau Mafoko	04 June 2019 (email)	If Impala accept that they have wronged us, when will they reimburse the Mafoko family?	No compensation or reimbursement will be made by Impala, as Impala acted in accordance with all of its legislative obligations and responsibilities. (Response from Impala).

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 26 July 2019 12:12 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Hi Boitshepo,

Your email has been received and issues will be resolved in due time.

Kind Regards
Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 26 July 2019 11:44 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

We acknowledge receipt of your email with thanks.
Kindly see below attachments with our comments.

Hoping to hear from you soon

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Fri, Jul 26, 2019 at 8:18 AM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Dear Boitshepo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Kindly find attached the responses to comments on the draft basic assessment report and closure plan report for closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right.

Hope the information provided will suffice.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko <bemafoko@gmail.com>
Sent: 26 July 2019 12:43 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Many thanks Clive.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Fri, Jul 26, 2019 at 12:11 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Hi Boitshepo,

Your email has been received and issues will be resolved in due time.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 26 July 2019 11:44 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

We acknowledge receipt of your email with thanks.

Kindly see below attachments with our comments.

Hoping to hear from you soon

Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 05 August 2019 03:49 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ
Attachments: Untitled; RE: Request for Landowner Indemnity Form
Importance: High

Hi Boitshepo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Regarding your concern about the Indemnity form, kindly see attached email. Also, we had requested Mr. Chris Tshisevhe for another indemnity to verify the one sent to you. His response is attached to this email.

We trust this clarifies the Indemnity Form issue.

Kind Regards
Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 26 July 2019 11:44 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

We acknowledge receipt of your email with thanks.
Kindly see below attachments with our comments.

Hoping to hear from you soon

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Fri, Jul 26, 2019 at 8:18 AM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Dear Boitshepo,

Hope this email finds you well.

Kindly find attached the responses to comments on the draft basic assessment report and closure plan report for closure of the Doornspruit 84 JQ and Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ Prospecting Right.

Clive Phashe

From: Ntanganedzeni Mushome <Ntanganedzeni.Mushome@dmr.gov.za>
Sent: 18 July 2018 11:40 AM
To: Elrina Lategan
Attachments: INDEMNITY FORM.doc

Good day

Please find the above attachment as per your request.

Kind regards,

Ntanganedzeni Mushome

Mineral Regulation

Tel : 018 487 4322

Email :

Ntanganedzeni.Mushome@dmr.gov.za

Website :



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	
FILE NUMBER:	

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	
NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

DID THE PERMIT / RIGHT HOLDER UNDERTAKE ANY MINING/PROSPECTING ACTIVITY ON YOUR PROPERTY?			
YES		NO	

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE/ CANCELLATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION		I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	

If you have an objection, state the reason/s

.....

.....

.....

.....

Surface owner :

Signature :

Date :

Permit/Right holder:

Signature :

Date :

Clive Phashe

From: Chris Tshisevhe <Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za>
Sent: 29 July 2019 09:46 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: RE: Request for Landowner Indemnity Form
Attachments: INDEMNITY FORM29-07-2019-090744.pdf

Good day

As per your request kindly find the attach form for your attention.

Regards
Christopher

Chris Tshisevhe

Mineral Regulation

Tel : 018 487 4311

Email :

Chris.Tshisevhe@dmr.gov.za

Website :



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Friday, 26 July 2019 12:17

To: Chris Tshisevhe

Subject: Request for Landowner Indemnity Form

Importance: High

Good day Mr. Tshisevhe,

Hope this email finds you well.

I would like to make a humble request for the Departments landowner indemnity form please.

Your assistance once again is highly appreciated.

Kind Regards
Clive Phashe



Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

+27 11 467 0945

2034



mineral resources

Department:
Mineral Resources
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag A1, Klerksdorp, 2570.
Cnr Margaret Prinsloo and Voortrekker Street
Vaal University of Technology Building,
Klerksdorp,
2571
Tel: (018) 487 9830, Fax: 018 487 9831

Directorate: Mineral Regulation: North West Region.
Sub-Directorate: Mine Environmental Management.

LAND OWNER INDEMNITY'S FORM

NAME OF MINE/ PERMIT HOLDER	
FILE NUMBER:	

NAME OF SURFACE OWNER	
CONTACT NUMBER	
ADDRESS	

NAME OF THE PROPERTY	
DEED NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY	

I..... hereby indemnify the Department of Mineral Resources regarding any claims which may arise now or in future as a result of mining/prospecting activity conducted on my property.

I am satisfied / not satisfied with the rehabilitation conducted by.....on my property.

DO YOU HAVE AN OBJECTION TO THE ISSUING OF CLOSURE CERTIFICATE?			
I DO NOT HAVE AN OBJECTION		I DO HAVE AN OBJECTION	

If you have an objection, state the reason/s

.....

.....

.....

.....

Surface owner :.....
Signature :.....
Date :.....

Permit/Right holder:.....
Signature :.....
Date :.....

Clive Phashe

From: Clive Phashe
Sent: 05 August 2019 03:58 PM
To: Boitshepo Mafoko
Subject: RE: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Importance: High

Hi Boitshepo,

As discussed telephonically regarding the Form J750, kindly contact Impala to confirm how to go about sending it to the Council of Geoscience.

Kind regards
Clive

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 26 July 2019 12:43 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Many thanks Clive.

Regards
Boitshepo Mafoko

On Fri, Jul 26, 2019 at 12:11 PM Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

Hi Boitshepo,

Your email has been received and issues will be resolved in due time.

Kind Regards

Clive Phashe

From: Boitshepo Mafoko [mailto:bemafoko@gmail.com]
Sent: 26 July 2019 11:44 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: NOTIFICATION: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good morning Clive

Clive Phashe

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Sent: 24 July 2019 10:58 AM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: RE: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Clive

Tuesday, the 6th August 2019, will be fine with me. We can meet at 10h00.

Let's keep in touch for further communication.

Regards



Tel: 014 590 3185
www.rustenburg.gov.za
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za



-----Original Appointment-----

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, 24 July 2019 10:43 AM

To: Kelebogile Mekgoe; Alex Pheiffer

Subject: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

When: Tuesday, 06 August 2019 12:00 AM to Wednesday, 07 August 2019 12:00 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Where: Farms DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ and KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Kelebogile

Thank you for making contact, and for our telephone call this morning.

Tuesday the 6th of August will work well. If possible, the mine will arrange for someone to take us around to the boreholes within the prospecting rights area.

Thanks

Clive

Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

Email: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Office: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978n

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Sent: 30 July 2019 08:43 AM
To: Clive Phashe; Alex Pheiffer
Subject: RE: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Good Morning Clive

I would like to postpone the proposed site inspection for Tuesday the 6th of August, as I have the briefing session for EIA project on that day.

Can we conduct the site inspection on the 7th Wednesday or the 8th Thursday.

Regards

Kelebogile Mekgoe

(014) 590 3185/ 0815717411

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, 24 July 2019 10:43 AM

To: Kelebogile Mekgoe; Alex Pheiffer

Subject: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

When: Tuesday, 06 August 2019 12:00 AM to Wednesday, 07 August 2019 12:00 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Where: Farms DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ and KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Kelebogile

Thank you for making contact, and for our telephone call this morning.

Tuesday the 6th of August will work well. If possible, the mine will arrange for someone to take us around to the boreholes within the prospecting rights area.

Thanks

Clive

Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

Email: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Office: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Alex Pheiffer
Sent: 31 July 2019 03:26 PM
To: Kelebogile Mekgoe
Cc: Clive Phashe
Subject: Re: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Dear Kelebogile

Clive has indicated that Wed 7th Aug would work for him.

Please let us know if this still works for you.

Thank you
Alex

Sent from iPhone

On 30 Jul 2019, at 08:43, Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za> wrote:

Good Morning Clive

I would like to postpone the proposed site inspection for Tuesday the 6th of August, as I have the briefing session for EIA project on that day.

Can we conduct the site inspection on the 7th Wednesday or the 8th Thursday.

Regards

Kelebogile Mekgoe

(014) 590 3185/ 0815717411

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, 24 July 2019 10:43 AM

To: Kelebogile Mekgoe; Alex Pheiffer

Subject: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

When: Tuesday, 06 August 2019 12:00 AM to Wednesday, 07 August 2019 12:00 AM (UTC+02:00)
Harare, Pretoria.

Where: Farms DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ and KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Kelebogile

Thank you for making contact, and for our telephone call this morning.

Tuesday the 6th of August will work well. If possible, the mine will arrange for someone to take us around to the boreholes within the prospecting rights area.

Thanks

Clive

Clive Phashe

Clive Phashe

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Sent: 01 August 2019 08:51 AM
To: Alex Pheiffer
Cc: Clive Phashe
Subject: RE: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning

I agree to the 7th Aug on Wednesday, that we conduct the site inspection, at 10h00.

Where will we meet for the site inspection.

Regards



Tel: 014 590 3185
www.rustenburg.gov.za
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za



From: Alex Pheiffer [<mailto:apheiffer@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, 31 July 2019 3:26 PM
To: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Cc: Clive Phashe <cphashe@slrconsulting.com>
Subject: Re: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Dear Kelebogile

Clive has indicated that Wed 7th Aug would work for him.

Please let us know if this still works for you.

Thank you
Alex

Sent from iPhone

On 30 Jul 2019, at 08:43, Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za> wrote:

Good Morning Clive

I would like to postpone the proposed site inspection for Tuesday the 6th of August, as I have the briefing session for EIA project on that day.

Can we conduct the site inspection on the 7th Wednesday or the 8th Thursday.

Regards

Kelebogile Mekgoe

(014) 590 3185/ 0815717411

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, 24 July 2019 10:43 AM

To: Kelebogile Mekgoe; Alex Pheiffer

Subject: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

When: Tuesday, 06 August 2019 12:00 AM to Wednesday, 07 August 2019 12:00 AM (UTC+02:00)
Harare, Pretoria.

Where: Farms DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ and KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Kelebogile

Thank you for making contact, and for our telephone call this morning.

Tuesday the 6th of August will work well. If possible, the mine will arrange for someone to take us around to the boreholes within the prospecting rights area.

Thanks

Clive

Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

Email: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Office: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.



Alex Pheiffer

Senior Environmental Consultant

☎ +27 83 269 7545

☎ +27 11 467 0945

📄 2027

✉ apheiffer@slrconsulting.com

SLR Consulting
Unit 7
Fourways Manor Office Park
1 MacBeth Avenue
Fourways, Johannesburg, Gauteng, 2191



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error, please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

Clive Phashe

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Sent: 05 August 2019 12:32 PM
To: Clive Phashe
Subject: RE: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Afternoon

Thanks, for your response.

We will meet at the school at 10h00.

Regards



Tel: 014 590 3185
www.rustenburg.gov.za
kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za



-----Original Appointment-----

From: Clive Phashe [<mailto:cphashe@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: Monday, 05 August 2019 9:17 AM

To: Kelebogile Mekgoe

Subject: Site Inspection: CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

When: Wednesday, 07 August 2019 12:00 AM to Thursday, 08 August 2019 12:00 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Where: Farms DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ and KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

Morning Kelebogile

Hope you had a fantastic weekend.

Wednesday the 7th of August will work well. We can meet at Maile (Morogong Primary School) at 10am.

Thanks

Clive

Clive Phashe

EMPA Intern

Email: cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Office: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.



the federation for a sustainable environment

(Reg. No. 2007/003002/08)
NPO NUMBER 062986-NPO
PBO No. (TAX EXEMPT) 930 039 506
Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021

COMMENTS ON:

THE ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE
CLOSURE OF THE DOORNSPRUIT AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT PROSPECTING
RIGHT

THE ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM (PTY) LTD / IMPALA
PLATINUM LIMITED
UNINCORPORATED JOINT VENTURE
CLOSURE OF THE KLIPGATKOP PROSPECTING RIGHT

The following comments are submitted on behalf of the Federation for Sustainable Environment (FSE). The FSE is a federation of community based civil society organisations committed to the realisation of the constitutional right to an environment that is not harmful to health or well-being, and to having the environment sustainably managed and protected for future generations. Their mission is specifically focussed on addressing the adverse impacts of mining and industrial activities on the lives and livelihoods of vulnerable and disadvantaged communities who live and work near South Africa's mines and industries.

We respectfully request permission to submit our comments one day after the time for comment prescribed.

From a reading of the above-mentioned Background Information Documents (BAR), we infer that:

- 14 exploration drill holes and 8 exploration drill holes were drilled in terms of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit and Klipgatkop Prospecting Rights respectively;
- The applications for closure are in terms of section 43(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (28 of 2002);

- The applications for closure are motivated by the fact that Impala faces tremendous economic and financial challenges;
- The potential impacts of the closure applications on flora and fauna and land-use are minimal and the socio-economic and visual impacts were also assessed as minimal.
- No additional mitigation or monitoring is deemed necessary for the above-mentioned impacts.

We were unsuccessful in accessing the copies of the full reports of the above-mentioned applications on the SLR website this morning, that is, the 13th of August, 2019 hence our comments are grounded upon the summaries of the Basic Assessment and Environmental Management Programme and Closure Plan and are generic.

Firstly, according to the South African Human Rights Commission's (SAHRC) findings and directives pursuant to its *National Hearing on the Underlying Socio-Economic Challenges of Mining Affected Communities in South Africa*, the Applicant should solicit the community's consent, and *"the community shall decide whether to grant its consent in terms of the community's customary law and practices, provide that such process shall be transparent, democratic and participatory."*

From a reading of the Comments and Response Reports we noticed that comments of only 3 or 4 community members are recorded. We infer from the comments of the community members that there was inadequate closure preparation (which should have commenced at the start of the prospection operations) and that the perceptions and expectation of the community members were not adequately managed during the prospecting operations. To exemplify:

- *What happens after the prospecting right has been closed?*
- *What led to the abandoning of this project?*
- *No one gave us feedback regarding what they found there. Is the information obtained by Impala during the PR surveys freely available?*
- *Is it possible for any company to open a shaft if the depth of the resource is not an issue to them?*
- *Who gave Impala the right to prospect and drill holes in our properties?*
- *According to the Rehabilitation process, who accepted the Rehabilitation process on behalf of my family (Mafoko's)?*
- *If Impala accept that they have wronged us, when will they reimburse the Mafoko family?*

It begs the question whether the public participation process was conducted along formulaic lines or allowed for broad based public participation. The FSE has observed that Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) often apply the same stakeholder group template for every project and only engage with representatives from each group. This mechanistic approach disallows serendipitous input from the community. In terms of the principles of the National Environmental Management Act (107 of 1998), the participation of vulnerable, disadvantaged and marginalised members of mining affected communities must be encouraged as well as the participation by women and the youth.

Broad based public engagement with communities and broad support are essential since:

- It will help the Applicant to access local knowledge such as biophysical knowledge of climate, fauna and flora and historical land-use patterns;
- It will establish the legitimate key role players in the community;
- It will enhance community participation in identifying post-project options and ultimately taking ownership of post closure initiatives.
- The mining affected communities will have to live with the legacy.

Secondly, from our understanding of the 2014 EIA Regulations (Appendix 5), a closure plan must include-

(a) details of -

(i) the EAP who prepared the closure plan; and

(ii) the expertise of that EAP;

(b) closure objectives;

(c) proposed mechanisms for monitoring compliance with and performance assessment against the closure plan and reporting thereon;

*(d) measures **to rehabilitate the environment** affected by the undertaking of any listed activity or specified activity and associated closure **to its natural or predetermined state or to a land use which conforms to the generally accepted principle of sustainable development**, including a handover report, where applicable;*

(e) information on any proposed avoidance, management and mitigation measures that will be taken to address the environmental impacts resulting from the undertaking of the closure activity.

With reference to the closure objectives that need to be achieved, such objectives must include, from a generic perspective, the following:

- Immediate harm to human health and safety must be eliminated;
- Groundwater must be fit for current and future domestic and other uses consistent with agreed current and future land use;
- Surface water must be fit for current and future basic human needs and aquatic ecosystems requirements;
- Risk of harm to non-aquatic organisms must be eliminated; and
- Soil (property) must be fit for use consistent with current and future land use.

It is hoped that the above-mentioned legal requirements were complied with in the preparation of the closure plan and will be complied with in the execution of the closure plan.

Thirdly, in terms of “*National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Regulations pertaining to the Financial Provision for Prospecting, Exploration, Mining or Production Operations*”, the Applicant must make financial provision for:

“5 (c) remediation and management of latent or residual environmental impacts which may become known in future, including the pumping and treatment of polluted or extraneous water.”

Even though the impacts were assessed as low and no mitigation and monitoring measures are proposed, we recommend that the Applicant follows the precautionary approach and make sufficient financial provision for any potential residual and latent impacts.

Fourthly, it is imperative that regional mine closure strategies for the North West Province be developed and implemented in order to prevent or minimise adverse long-term socio-economic and environmental impacts, and to create a self-sustaining natural ecosystem or alternate land use.

SUBMITTED BY:

Mariette Liefferink.

CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

13 August 2019.

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 13812

Date: Monday August 05, 2019
Page No: 1

Final Comment

In terms of Section 38(4), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: Impala Platinum Limited and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture

Impala Platinum Limited (Impala) and Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum Unincorporated Joint Venture (Impala/RBRP joint venture) hold a prospecting right MPT number 497/2007 PR (DMR reference number NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR) for platinum group metals (PGMs), silver, gold ore, cobalt, chrome ore, copper ore, nickel ore, iron ore, vanadium ore and sulphur (in pyrite) on a portion of the farm Doornspruit 84 JQ (Doornspruit) as well as the remaining extent of the farm, portion 2, the remaining extent of portion 6, portion 8, a portion of portion 3, a portion of portion 4 and a portion of portion 5 of the farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ (Roodekraalspruit). The prospecting right area is located approximately 22 km north east of Rustenburg in the Rustenburg Local Municipality and the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province. Impala on behalf of the Impala/RBRP joint venture is now planning to close the Roodekraalspruit and Doornspruit prospecting right

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Royal Bafokeng Resources Platinum (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right, near Rustenburg, North West Province (NW 30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR).

A draft Basic Assessment Report (dBAR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, no 107 of 1998 (NEMA), NEMA EIA Regulations for activities that trigger the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, No 28 of 2002 (MPRDA)(As amended). The proposed closure does not include any invasive activities.

Dr Pistorius has been appointed to provide specialist heritage input as part of the EA as per section 38(3) and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA) as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA.

Pistorius, J. C. C. 2019. Letter for Exemption for a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment Study for the Basic Assessment and Environmental Management Programme for the Closure of the Doornspruit and Roodekraalspruit Prospecting Right near Rustenburg in the North West.

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za

Date: Monday August 05, 2019
Page No: 2

CaseID: 13812

The previously identified graves do not coincide with any of the drill sites and did not impact the graves in any way. No management measures are required to be applied as the grave sites are under the care of the local community. No further recommendations are provided.

Final Comment

The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the Final BAR and EMPr:

- 38(4)a – The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit has no objections to the proposed closure;
- 38(4)b – The recommendations provided by the heritage specialists are supported and must be adhered to. No specific conditions are provided for the development;
- 38(4)c(i) – If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)c(ii) – If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)d – See section 51(1) of the NHRA;
- 38(4)e – The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists:
 - i) If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;
 - The Final BAR and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes;
 - The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 13812

Date: Monday August 05, 2019
Page No: 3

above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Phillip Hine
Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <http://www.sahra.org.za/node/523587>
(, Ref:)

Terms & Conditions:

1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.



read

Department:
**Rural, Environment and Agricultural
Development**
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



AgriCentre Building
Cnr. Dr. James Moroka
& Stadium Rd
Private Bag X2039,
Mmabatho 2735
Republic of South Africa

CHIEF CHIEF DIRECTORATE: ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
DIRECTORATE: ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Tel: +27 (18) 389 5156
Fax: +27(18) 384 0104
E-mail: emahlangu@nwpg.gov.za

Reference: **NWP/DMR/42/2019**
Ref No: **NW30/5/1/1/2/878 (10369) PR**

Attention: Alex Pheiffer or Clive Phashe
P O Box 1596
Cramerview
2060

Tel No.: 011 467 0945
Email.: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com or cphashe@slrconsulting.com

Dear Sir/ Madam

PROSPECTING RIGHT DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ AND ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ ROYAL BAFOKENG RESOURCES PLATINUM IN NORTH WEST PROVINCE

The Department have received the request to comment on prospecting right Doornspruit 84 JQ on 09 July 2019.

Please note that the request has been assigned to **Ms. Tshegofatso Lekgari** reachable at
80 Kerk Street
Private Bag X 2298
Rustenburg
0300
Tel 014 597 3597 / TshegoLekgari@nwpg.gov.za

This file reference number is **NWP/DMR/42/2019**. Kindly quote this reference number and the name of the officer in any future correspondence in respect of the application.

Please do not hesitate to contact this office for any clarity.

Yours Faithfully

Ms. Ellis Thebe
Environmental Officer Control Grade B: Development Impact Management

Date: 11/07/2019

C14: Site visit record

NOTE FOR THE RECORD

ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESSES FOR THE PROPOSED CLOSURE OF PROSPECTING RIGHTS_DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ AND KLIPGATKOP 115 JQ

DATE	07 August 2019
VENUE:	Farm Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ, North West
SLR COMPANY:	SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)
PROJECT NUMBER:	710.09003.00139
PURPOSE:	The purpose of the meeting was to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct an inspection of the rehabilitated drill sites within the Doornspruit 84 JQ / Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ. Conduct an inspection of the rehabilitated drill sites within the Klipgatkop 115 JQ area.
ATTENDANCE:	An attendance register is presented in Appendix 1.

1. INTRODUCTION

On 07 August 2019 Ms. Kelebogile Mekgoe, Environmental Impact Assessment Officer from the Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM) requested a site-inspection of the Doornspruit 84 JQ / Roodekraalspruit 113 JQ and Klipgatkop 115 JQ areas. Clive Phashe (CP) from SLR facilitated the site inspection.

2. SITE INSPECTION AND DISCUSSION

DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ PROSPECTING RIGHT

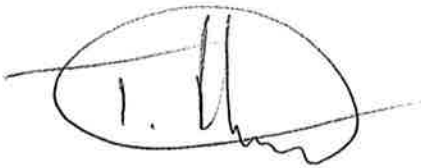
The RLM requested to visit the drilled boreholes on the DOORNSPRUIT 84 JQ / ROODEKRAALSPRUIT 113 JQ farm. These were selected based on ease of access. The site visit began with an inspection of BH7801, BH7843 and BH7852. The cement beacons and standpipes were present and made the boreholes easy to locate. It was noted that the vegetation covering the overall drill sites had successfully re-established. The RLM was satisfied that these sites would be representative of the other boreholes drilled, and it was decided not to visit the remaining boreholes.

3. CLOSE

The site-inspection ended at 12:00. CP thanked the RLM for their input and interest in this project.

NOTE:

Following the Rustenburg Local Municipality site-inspection on 07 August 2019, the municipality has requested an extension of up to 15 August 2019 to draft and send their comments.



Clive Phashe



SLR Consulting (Africa) Proprietary Limited

Registered Address: Unit 7, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways, 2191
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060, South Africa



Reg. No: 1998/005179/07
Vat No: 4300145887

Directors: R Hounsom, N Penhall, P MacKellar, F van Heerden, S Dorman

Fourways Office: Physical Address: Unit 7 & 9, Fourways Manor Office Park, 1 Macbeth Avenue, Fourways
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060 ☎ +27 11 467 0945 ☎ +27 11 467 0978

Cape Town Office: Physical Address: Unit 39, Roeland Square, 30 Drury Lane, Cape Town
Postal Address: PO Box 10145, Caledon Square, 7905 ☎ 27 21 461 1118 ☎ +27 21 461 1120

Somerset West Office: Unit D3, Building 5, Fairways Office Park, Niblick Way, Somerset West
☎ +27 21 851 3348

slrconsulting.com

APPENDIX 1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Name and Surname	Organisation	Contact numbers	E-mail
Kelebogile Mekgoe	Rustenburg Local Municipality	014 590 3185	kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za
Clive Phashe	SLR	011 467 0945	cphashe@slrconsulting.com